

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

# **Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules)**

## **Order Form**

**CALL-OFF REFERENCE:**                    **Advanced Analytics and Cognitive Services  
SR1117578940**

**THE BUYER:**                                **The Commissioners for His Majesty's Revenue  
and Customs**

**BUYER ADDRESS**                        **HM Revenue & Customs,  
100 Parliament Street,  
London,  
SW1A 2BQ**

**THE SUPPLIER:**                        **Equal Experts UK Ltd**

**SUPPLIER ADDRESS:**                   **Verulam Point,  
Station Way,  
St Albans,  
Hertfordshire,  
United Kingdom,  
AL1 5HE**

**REGISTRATION NUMBER:**           **06191086**

**DUNS NUMBER:**                        **672535952**

**SID4GOV ID:**                            **Unknown**

### **APPLICABLE FRAMEWORK CONTRACT**

This Order Form is for the provision of the Call-Off Deliverables and dated 25/07/2023. It's issued under the Framework Contract with the reference number RM6195 for the provision of Big Data & Analytics.

**CALL-OFF Capability:**  
**Advanced Analytics and Cognitive Services**

### **CALL-OFF INCORPORATED TERMS**

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

The following documents are incorporated into this Call-Off Contract. Where numbers are missing we are not using those schedules. If the documents conflict, the following order of precedence applies:

2. Agreed Statement of Work (SoW) based on the template in Annex A (Agreed Statement of Work Template)
3. This Order Form including the Call-Off Special Terms and Call-Off Special Schedules.
4. Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions and Interpretation) RM6195
5. Framework Special Terms
6. The following Schedules in equal order of precedence:
  1. Joint Schedules for RM6195
    - 1.1 Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)
    - 1.2 Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)
    - 1.3 Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)
    - 1.4 Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)
    - 1.5 Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)
    - 1.7 Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)
    - 1.8 Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)
    - 1.9 Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)
  2. Call-Off Schedules for **SR1117578940**
    - 2.1 Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)
    - 2.2 Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)
    - 2.3 Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)
    - 2.4 Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)
    - 2.5 Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)
    - 2.6 Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)
    - 2.7 Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)
    - 2.8 Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing)
    - 2.9 Call-Off schedule 14 (Service Levels)
    - 2.10 Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)
    - 2.11 Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)
    - 2.12 Call-Off Schedule 23 (HMRC Terms)
7. CCS Core Terms (version 3.0.11)
8. Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility) RM6195
9. Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as long as any parts of the Call-Off Tender that offer a better commercial position for the Buyer (as decided by the Buyer) take precedence over the documents above.

No other Supplier terms are part of the Call-Off Contract. That includes any terms written on the back of, added to this Order Form, or presented at the time of delivery.

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

**CALL-OFF SPECIAL TERMS**

The Parties agree that Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) shall apply only to run SOWs, as indicated in the applicable SOWs, and that the applicable Service Levels and Service Credits shall be agreed and included in the SOW prior to signature of the SOW. The terms “Critical Service Level Failure” and “Service Credit Cap” shall be defined in the relevant SOW and shall be applicable only to that SOW, including in respect of any rights of the Buyer to terminate and/or withhold Charges.

CALL-OFF START DATE: **25/07/2023**

CALL-OFF EXPIRY DATE: **24/07/2024**

CALL-OFF INITIAL PERIOD: **12 months**

CALL-OFF OPTIONAL : 1 year  
EXTENSION PERIOD

**CALL-OFF DELIVERABLES**

See details in Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

**MAXIMUM LIABILITY**

The limitation of liability for this Call-Off Contract is stated in Clause 11.2 of the Core Terms.

The Estimated Year 1 Charges used to calculate liability in the first Contract Year is **£1,830,920.32 (VAT Excl)**

**CALL-OFF CHARGES**

See details in Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)

**REIMBURSABLE EXPENSES**

Recoverable as stated in the Framework Contract. See Expenses Policy in Annex 1 to Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details and Expenses Policy)

**PAYMENT METHOD**

Monthly Invoices. Purchase Order transfer via HMRC's SAP Ariba Network

**BUYER'S INVOICE ADDRESS:**

Payments and invoices will be directed via HMRC SAP Ariba Network, with:

- the Purchase Order number;
- total value excluding Value Added Tax (VAT);
- the VAT percentage;
- the total value including VAT;

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- a contact name and telephone number of an appropriate individual in the Supplier's finance department in the event of administrative queries (functional email address will suffice);
- and the banking details for payment to the Supplier via electronic transfer of funds need to have been provided (name and address of bank, sort code, account name and number).

**BUYER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**BUYER'S ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY**

**N/A**

**BUYER'S SECURITY POLICY**

Appended at Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)

**SUPPLIER'S AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**SUPPLIER'S CONTRACT MANAGER**

[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]  
[REDACTED]

**PROGRESS REPORT FREQUENCY**

Monthly at regular intervals to be agreed between the Parties.

**PROGRESS MEETING FREQUENCY**

Quarterly at regular intervals to be agreed between the Parties.

**KEY STAFF**

Not applicable. This is a fully contracted out service outside IR35.

**KEY SUBCONTRACTOR(S)**

Not applicable

**COMMERCIALLY SENSITIVE INFORMATION**

See Joint Schedule 4-Commercially Sensitive Information

ADDITIONAL INSURANCES  
N/A

GUARANTEE  
Not applicable

SOCIAL VALUE COMMITMENT  
The Supplier agrees, in providing the Deliverables and performing its obligations under the Call-Off Contract, that it will comply with the social value commitments in Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender) as detailed in the Supplier’s response.

The Supplier agrees to report monthly on progress to the Buyer, against the Supplier’s commitment to Social Value as outlined in their Social Value Response submitted as part of their bid for this call-off further competition.

| For and on behalf of the Supplier: |  | For and on behalf of the Buyer: |  |
|------------------------------------|--|---------------------------------|--|
| Signature:                         |  | Signature:                      |  |
| Name:                              |  | Name:                           |  |
| Role:                              |  | Role:                           |  |
| Date:                              |  | Date:                           |  |

# Statement of Work (SOW)

*Lead POD:*

*Associated POD(s):*

*Project Type:*

*SOW Title:*

*PR Ref:*

*JIRA Ref:*

*SOW Ref:*

*Call off Agreement:*

Designated lead point of contact:

Supplier’s point of contact:                      Supplier

Contract Manager:

| Non-Commercial Version | Date | Author | Comment |
|------------------------|------|--------|---------|
| 001                    |      |        |         |
| 002                    |      |        |         |
| 003                    |      |        |         |
| 004                    |      |        |         |
| 005                    |      |        |         |
| 006                    |      |        |         |
| 007                    |      |        |         |
| 008                    |      |        |         |
| 009                    |      |        |         |
| 010                    |      |        |         |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |    |
|--|----|
| Summary .....  | 7  |
| Background.....  | 8  |
| Description of Requirement.....                                      | 8  |
| Deliverables .....   | 8  |
| Cost & Payment Gateways .....  | 9  |
| Locations of work and travel .....                                   | 9  |
| Approvals.....   | 11 |
| Responsibilities .....   | 11 |
| Service Level Agreement (SLA).....                                   | 12 |
| Performance Standards and Quality Assurance .....                    | 13 |
| Acceptance Criteria.....   | 15 |
| Project Dependencies and Conflicts .....                             | 15 |
| Off boarding and Termination .....                                   | 16 |
| Handover and Exit Management.....                                    | 16 |
| Reporting and communications.....                                    | 17 |
| Annexes.....   | 17 |
| Annex 1 – Testing Standards.....                                     | 17 |
| Annex 2    Project Hierarchy .....                                   | 20 |
| Annex 3    SOW Amendment.....  | 21 |
| Annex 4    Known Dependencies.....                                   | 22 |
| Annex 5    Payment Gateway Breakdown .....                           | 23 |
| Annex 6    Cost Breakdown .....                                      | 27 |
| Annex 7    Supplier Response .....                                   | 28 |
| Annex 8    Definition of Lead Product Orientated Delivery (POD)..... | 29 |

## Summary

|                         |                   |
|-------------------------|-------------------|
| Project/Programme Title |                   |
| Type of Agreement       | Statement of Work |
| Call-Off Agreement      |                   |
| SOW Start Date          |                   |
| SOW End Date            |                   |
| Total Cost of SOW       |                   |

**Agreement between:**

## Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2018

1. Supplier: Equal Experts UK Ltd And
2. Buyer: HMRC

# Background

Data Platform Services (DPS) provides a managed service for all lines of business in HMRC and other government departments, who require data analytics from new and legacy data services, DPS is a HMRC function that provides:

- consultancy, leveraging both internal and external subject matter, and technical expertise,
- development of solutions using the right tools and partners for the job, □ support for all data services,

All services provided to align to business areas, to be transparent and have clear accountability for their successful development and operation.

DPS operates within a Product Orientated Delivery (POD) structure to focus expertise into more effective channels to better service the customer requirements.

Each POD has been constructed to align to one of five key technology functions:

- Advanced Analytics & Cognitive
- Data Management Preparation & Acquisition
- Platform Services
- Reporting & Dashboarding
- Risking Search Data Discovery

# Description of Requirement

(Insert description here)

# Deliverables

(Insert Deliverables here)



## Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2018

### Lead SOW

It is considered that (Insert Lead SOW here) will act as the Lead for this project, to work closely with other suppliers from within the same POD or other PODs to coordinate the delivery of this SOW.

Any known Dependencies for this SOW are listed in Annex 4.

A description of Lead SOW is in Annex 8.

### Cost & Payment Gateways

Total agreed value of the project as defined in this SOW is: (Insert cost here) (breakdown provided Annex 6).

This value to be paid by the Buyer in line with the Payment gateways for the Project outlined in Section A (Order Form) within the Call-Off Contract and also listed in Annex 5 of this SOW.

### Locations of work and travel

The Supplier will be expected to work off-site, using HMRC equipment, unless otherwise specifically agreed. Should hybrid or onsite working be agreed, a primary location for this SOW will be specified.

(if appropriate, please tick the delivery location)

☒ Remote (Default)

☐ Manchester

☐ Leeds

☐ Stratford London

☐ Telford

The Supplier is responsible for each resource's travel to and from their normal workplace. Upon request by the Buyer, Supplier personnel shall be expected to travel to other HMRC

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

locations in the UK and the cost of this travel shall be covered by HMRC in accordance with its Travel and Subsistence Expenses policy.

# Approvals

Signed for on behalf of HMRC

Signed for on behalf of the Supplier

|                 |                |
|-----------------|----------------|
| <b>Signe I:</b> | <b>Signed:</b> |
| <b>Name:</b>    | <b>Name:</b>   |
| <b>Title:</b>   | <b>Title:</b>  |
| <b>Date:</b>    | <b>Date:</b>   |

# Responsibilities

In order for this SOW to be deemed acceptably completed the following responsibilities must be met - this includes:

1. Following the DPS delivery methodology
2. Successful completion of Design Authority Reviews, without caveats
3. Meeting all Live Service Acceptance Criteria as detailed [here](#)
4. Sign-off of all relevant security artefacts. The project must meet all Security deliverables outlined within the [DPS Sprint 0 activities](#) (if unable to access any linked outlined in this document, please contact the POD Lead who can provide a copy of the related document) prior to Security sign off and Business Owner risk acceptance
5. Successful completion of all test phases (as detailed in the Performance Standards & Quality Assurance section of this document)
6. Ensuring that project status reports are accurately completed weekly
7. Tracking and recording all risks and issues. Ensuring that mitigation plans are in place
8. Ensuring that stakeholders are updated and that all key decisions and actions are logged
9. Completion of a post go-live review (to be scheduled up to 2 months post go-live)

Document and code storage policy must be met.

The Supplier must engage with DPS and HMRC Security Stakeholders early in the Project lifecycle to ensure security controls appropriately align with DPS and HMRC Policy and enable business requirements. To achieve this, the project must follow HMRC defined Security processes and approvals – working with business representatives to ensure all relevant documentation is completed as set out in the [DPS Sprint 0](#) activities.

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

The project team and Supplier must abide by all relevant HMRC Policies as described within the DPS onboarding documentation, including specific security policies that can be found in the [HMRC Security & Information Zone](#).

Where required, the POD Lead and Supplier are expected to work with other POD Leads to ensure that SOW requirements which impact other or multiple PODS have a cohesive solution that meets all stated requirements.

On occasion Projects may be a blend of Supplier and internal Buyer resource. This is at the Buyer's sole discretion. The Supplier must work collaboratively with internal HMRC resources to achieve the SOW deliverables.

## Service Level Agreement (SLA)

The following SLAs shall apply to this Call-Off Contract:

1. Buyer SOW costing
  - a. Each Buyer SOW will be discussed between the Parties within 3 Working Days in a requirement walkthrough session, to review and agree the functional and nonfunctional requirements.
  - b. Each released Buyer SOW with agreed functional and non-function requirements to be fully priced and submitted, by the Supplier, to the Buyer's designated point of contact on or before 17:00 hours on the 15th Working Day from the date of the agreement of all such requirements.
  - c. Non-Compliance to this SLA by written exception only and approved by the Buyer's designated point of contact.
2. Buyer SOW review and signature
  - a. Buyer to review completed SOW and provide a signed SOW with its Purchase Order within 15 Working Days of the SOW start date.
  - b. Non-Compliance to this SLA by written exception only and by agreement by the Parties' designated points of contact.
3. SOW work commencement
  - a. The Supplier's team/resource to commence working on each SOW on the start date as shown on the agreed SOW subject to the achievement of SLAs in paragraph 2 above.
  - b. Non-Compliance to this SLA by written exception only and approved by the Buyer's designated point of contact.

# Performance Standards and Quality Assurance

## Design Authority Review:

- All designs must go through a Buyer's [Design Authority Review](#) to ensure compliance with DPS standards – ensuring that any significant changes to the solution must be re-presented and approved

## DPS Testing standards:

- Each work package must adhere to the agreed set of DPS Testing processes as documented on the DPS Confluence site:  
<https://confluence.tools.tax.service.gov.uk/display/DEdG/Test+Operations>
- This includes the production of the agreed test artefacts and assets laid out in the standards.
- Test scripts, results and defects to be recorded and managed on the specified tool

## Product Standards

All product/technologies used during the development must be approved on the DPS Product catalogue:

[https://hmrc.sharepoint.com/:w:/r/teams/GRP074012667/\\_layouts/15/Doc.aspx?sourcedoc=%7Bb61a6c73-abe2-4e63-a00d-6219f9c78e6d%7D&action=edit&wdPid=7c51501b&cid=c3285fa0-2b32-4561-955b-334d26146f9c](https://hmrc.sharepoint.com/:w:/r/teams/GRP074012667/_layouts/15/Doc.aspx?sourcedoc=%7Bb61a6c73-abe2-4e63-a00d-6219f9c78e6d%7D&action=edit&wdPid=7c51501b&cid=c3285fa0-2b32-4561-955b-334d26146f9c)

and adhere to each relevant products standards and guidelines.

## External Standards

Where applicable, relevant external standards and regulatory obligations must be adhered to:

- WCAG
- EN 301549
- ISO 3166
- Machine readable - <http://opendatahandbook.org/glossary/en/terms/machine-readable/>
- UK Government Technology and Digital Standards- <https://www.gov.uk/service-toolkit#govhttps://eur03.safelinks.protection.outlook.com/?url=https%3A%2F%2Fwww.gov.uk%2Fservice-toolkit%23gov-uk-services&data=02%7C01%7Cmark.boyd%40hmrc.gov.uk%7C6f917f5f41c843e40c7408d812d41795%7Cac52f73cfd1a4a9a8e7a4a248f3139e1%7C0%7C0%7C637280049429681731&sdata=1QaqtI465VzMADYr4XItuLFV05AwSXki9SLCE4cORTU%3D&reserved=0uk-services>
- GDPR

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- DPIA
- PECR
- Comply with NCSC guidance
- UK Gov Minimum Cyber Security Standard  
[https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/719067/25062018\\_Minimum\\_Cyber\\_Security\\_Standard\\_gov.uk\\_3\\_.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/719067/25062018_Minimum_Cyber_Security_Standard_gov.uk_3_.pdf)
- <https://intranet.prod.dop.corp.hmrc.gov.uk/page/how-do-i/get-help-security/securityhttps://intranet.prod.dop.corp.hmrc.gov.uk/page/how-do-i/get-help-security/security-information-zone/help-guidance/protecting-information/securing-our-informationinformation-zone/help-guidance/protecting-information/securing-our-information>
- <https://intranet.prod.dop.corp.hmrc.gov.uk/page/how-do-i/get-help-security/securityhttps://intranet.prod.dop.corp.hmrc.gov.uk/page/how-do-i/get-help-security/security-information-zone/help-guidance/protecting-information/working-away-office-%E2%80%93protecting-yourself-and-our-datainformation-zone/help-guidance/protecting-information/working-away-office-%E2%80%93protecting-yourself-and-our-dataprotecting-yourself-and-our-data>

The Supplier to always adhere to the current version of the relevant standard or regulation obligation on the date when the SOW is generated.

## Methodology

Unless otherwise specified by the Buyer, the project methodology used is the Agile Scrum delivery 4-point process:

1. Daily Stand up
2. Sprint Planning
3. Sprint Review
4. Retrospective

The Supplier to complete tangible deliverables at the end of each sprint that can be reviewed at each retrospective, if the supplier does not complete the deliverables then it is for the POD Lead to accept this but by exception only.

The Buyer's list of applicable testing standards is provided in Annex 1 attached.

## Knowledge transfer and HMRC capability building

Throughout the delivery of the product described in this SOW, the Supplier must ensure that information on how the product has been designed, built and how it operates is transferred to HMRC team members. As part of this knowledge transfer, the Supplier to ensure that they provide:

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- Product documentation including design and operating documentation
- Source code and technical information on how the product was built
- Ad-hoc advice and support to HMRC team members to help develop and build internal capability
- Expertise and material for the DPS Academies that can be used to provide internal training courses
- The Supplier must consider the inclusion of HMRC resource to augment team.

## Acceptance Criteria

Work is only deemed accepted at the Buyer's sole discretion when all 5 checkpoint areas have been successfully passed:

- Design Authority Review
- Live Service Acceptance Criteria
- Security Sign-off
- Testing with no P1 or P2 level defects
- Post Go-Live Review

The Supplier is responsible for resolving any new P1 or P2 defects discovered in the first 30 days after Go-Live at no additional cost to the Buyer.

If the Project outlined in this SOW is Discovery in nature, some or all of the above responsibilities may not be applicable. In these instances, acceptance criteria must be agreed by the Buyer at the commencement of the project and reviewed periodically in line with project requirements.

## Project Dependencies and Conflicts

The Supplier is not liable to the Buyer or any other Person for any failure to provide any Service outlined in this SOW in the following circumstances:

- if any Dependency is not met through no fault of the Supplier;
- if the failure is at the written request or with the written consent of an authorised HMRC CDIO Project Manager;
- if any England or Wales law to which the Supplier is subject prohibits or limits the performance of the Services; and/or
- if the failure results from a Force Majeure event (as defined in the Call Off Contract).

### **Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Supplier must:**

- Notify the Buyer's nominated point of contact representative of the failure as soon as reasonably possible following discovery and;
- Agree mitigating actions that are enacted through the SOW amendment process.

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

# Off boarding and Termination

The Buyer has the right to reduce the rate of development or delivery of service contained within SOW when required. The Buyer may also at any time instruct the Supplier to suspend the progress of the whole or any part of the Project or terminate the Project at the Buyer's convenience.

Should any of these happen:

- The Buyer will notify the Supplier providing a two-week notice period,
- Save in the event of SOW termination, the Supplier and Buyer will follow the SOW amendment process to mutually agree the change, and
- The Supplier shall be entitled to continue to charge for up to two weeks unless the affected resource(s) can be reassigned.

The notice of the change, including all required details, will be given in writing from the Buyer (normally by email). The Supplier must acknowledge receipt of request within 1 Working Day.

Where a termination of the SOW occurs:

- The Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
- The Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the SOW had not been terminated.

# Handover and Exit Management

During the initiation stage of this SOW, a handover and exit management strategy must be formulated by the Supplier and reviewed by the Buyer. This includes knowledge transfer to designated DPS resource and handover tasks required.

All related Intellectual Property, including source code built as part of the SOW, must be owned by the Buyer and be stored on the Buyer's approved repositories.



# Reporting and communications

The on-boarding process for this project must consist of the following:

- Supplier and Buyer to meet to discuss services required, expected deliverables, and ways of working
- The Supplier to select suitably qualified and experienced staff to deliver the service and to ensure the relevant security checks (i.e. BPSS and SC are mandatory requirements) are completed prior to commencement of work
- The Supplier has the right to substitute staff at any point providing the replacement staff are equally qualified/experienced and security cleared
- The Buyer to be updated in advance where resources are moved between project teams or are planned to leave the account, this is to enable the Buyer to manage access and roles.

In addition, the Supplier to provide the Buyer with a progress status report at the agreed point every week.

Following on-boarding and commencement of service, The Buyer and Supplier to conduct periodic review meetings to be conducted every 4 weeks until the termination of the SOW.

The review meeting process to consist of the following:

- The Buyer to facilitate SOW review meetings.
- The Buyer to apply a change control mechanism in line with HMRC approved standards to ensure that any changes in requirements and priorities are impacted and properly agreed with the Supplier.
- The Buyer to assess and validate the SOW delivery against agreed deliverables and standards at the end of each agreed Project Gateway.
- The Buyer to consider any amendments to the SOW to update timings or required work to be created as an addendum and agreed as part of the review process before further work commences.

## Annexes

### Annex 1 – Testing Standards

The following test standards must be adhered to during the delivery phase:

Unit Testing

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- Unit testing to be documented in Confluence to include steps taken, data used and outcome of each Unit Test (e.g. Pass/Fail)
- $\geq 90\%$  of Unit Tests should pass before code will be accepted into the QA System Test environment

**System Test**

- $\leq 10\%$  of total defects detected during system test expected to be Severity 1
- $\leq 20\%$  of total defects detected during system test expected to be Severity 2

**Entry criteria into Inter System Integration Test (ISIT)/E2E Test**

- No Severity 1 defects carried forward to ISIT/E2E
- $\leq 10\%$  of total defects detected in system test carried forward to ISIT/E2E expected to be Severity 2

**ISIT/E2E Testing**

- $\leq 5\%$  of total defects attributable to DPS detected during ISIT/E2E testing expected to be Severity 1
- $\leq 10\%$  of total defects attributable to DPS detected during ISIT/E2E testing expected to be Severity 2

**Defect re-testing**

- Expect defects to be fixed within 3 attempts. (No test should need to be executed more than 4 times. Initial test that raises defect and 3 re-tests) Defect Fix times
- Sev 1 – 24-48 hours (1-2 working days)
- Sev 2 – 24-72 hours (1-3 working days)
- Sev 3 – 72- 120 hours (3-5 working days)
- Sev 4 – 72 – 192 hours (3-8 working days)

**Exit criteria**

- All Sev 1 defects must be fixed and not carried forward into Production
- All Sev 2 defects must be fixed and not carried forward into Production
- Sev 3 defects can be promoted to production but ONLY under the following circumstances ○ Agreement has been sought and explicitly given from the Product Owner/Business Rep
  - An agreed defect resolution plan is in place and is documented in the Test Completion Report
  - Outstanding defects are no more than 5% of the total number of defects raised.
- Sev 4 defects can be promoted to production but ONLY under the following circumstances ○ Agreement has been sought and explicitly given from the Product Owner/Business Rep
  - An agreed defect resolution plan is in place and is documented in the Test Completion Report
  - Outstanding defects are no more than 5% of the total number of defects raised.

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

—

# Annex 2     Project Hierarchy

| Role                            | Name | Contact |
|---------------------------------|------|---------|
| Delivery Lead                   |      |         |
| Engagement Manager              |      |         |
| Business Unit Lead              |      |         |
| POD Lead                        |      |         |
| Extended Senior Leadership Team |      |         |
| Senior Leadership Team          |      |         |

**Annex 3      SOW Amendment**

|                       |  |
|-----------------------|--|
| Amendment REF:        |  |
| Date:                 |  |
| Buyer:                |  |
| Supplier:             |  |
| Reason for amendment: |  |
| Section effected:     |  |
| Amendment:            |  |

Signed for on behalf of HMRC

Signed for on behalf of the Supplier

|         |         |
|---------|---------|
| Signed: | Signed: |
| Name:   | Name:   |
| Title:  | Title:  |
| Date:   | Date:   |

—

# Annex 4      Known Dependencies

The below table is a record of any known Project dependency which exists at the time of signing.

It is acknowledged by both parties that dependencies may not exist at time of signing or may only become known at a future date. The table represents a true reflection of understanding at the time of signing and neither the Buyer or Supplier are accountable for unidentified discrepancies.

Reference:

- SOW Ref
- SOW Ref
- SOW Ref
- SOW Ref
- SOW Ref

## Annex 5 Payment Gateway Breakdown

Depending on the specific Project, the SOW to specify one of three options below:

Depending on the specific Project, the Authority's Buyer may specify one of the five options below:

### **Option 1 – Discovery based Project**

The Charges agreed for this Discovery Project to be invoiced using the following method:

- Project timeline less than 6 (six) weeks, invoicing to be at the close of the project,
- Project timeline in excess of 6 (six) weeks, invoicing to be on a monthly basis until the earlier of:
  - the Purchase Order for the Project has been exhausted or
  - the Project has completed.

On the 10th calendar day of every month during the Project timeline, the Supplier must submit to the Authority's Buyer a 'Cost to Complete Report' outlining the breakdown of each role that has been used. This must include the number of separate roles that have been utilised, the number of Working Days that the separate roles have worked on the Project and the charges that this results in. Expenses to be clearly identified for each occurrence.

All invoices submitted by the Supplier must conform to the requirements outlined in the CallOff Contract.

Charges to be invoiced based on a time and materials basis. The Supplier to invoice in accordance with the role that has been utilised, in line with the rates specified within the rate card associated to the Call-Off Contract.

### **Option 2 – Outcome based Project**

The Charges agreed for the Project to be invoiced in instalments as outlined below:

☐ 25% of the value to be invoiced in instalments following completion of the relevant progress gateway:

1. 4% Successful completion of Design Authority Reviews, without caveats
2. 4% Meeting all Live Service Acceptance Criteria as detailed in the SOW
3. 4% Sign-off of all relevant security artefacts. The Project must meet all Security deliverables outlined within the DPS Sprint 0 activities prior to Security sign off and Business Owner risk acceptance

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

—

4. 4% Successful completion of all test phases (as detailed in the Performance Standards & Quality Assurance in the SOW)
5. 9% Invoiced after 30 days from the commencement of the warranty period



**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

Completion of a post go-live review (to be scheduled up to 2 months post go-live). Where a SOW does not cover all agreed process gateways the 25% shall be split evenly across the applicable process gateways with the exception of process gateway 5 which, when applicable, is fixed at 9%. The remaining 75% of charges to be invoiced in equal instalments upon successful completion of each defined work Sprint.

On the 10th calendar day of every month during the Project timeline, the Supplier must submit to the Authority Buyer a 'Cost to Complete Report' outlining the value invoiced to the Authority Buyer against the remainder of the agreed Charge for the Project. Expenses to be clearly identified for each occurrence.

All invoices submitted by the Supplier must conform to the requirements outlined in the CallOff Contract.

**Option 3 – Velocity based Project**

The Charges agreed for the Project to be paid in instalments as outlined below:

- 25% of the value to be paid in instalments following completion of the relevant and applicable progress gateway:
  1. 4% Successful completion of Design Authority Reviews, without caveats
  2. 4% Meeting all Live Service Acceptance Criteria as outlined in the SOW
  3. 4% Sign-off of all relevant security artefacts. The Project must meet all Security deliverables outlined within the DPS Sprint 0 activities. If the Supplier is unable to access any linked outlined in this document, please contact the Authority who will provide a copy of the related document) prior to Security sign off and Business Owner risk acceptance
  4. 4% Successful completion of all test phases (as detailed in the Performance Standards & Quality Assurance.)
  5. 9% Invoiced after 30 days from the commencement of the warranty period Completion of a post go-live review (to be scheduled up to 2 months post go-live).

Where a SOW does not cover all agreed process gateways the 25% shall be split evenly across the applicable process gateways with the exception of process gateway 5 which, when applicable, is fixed at 9%. 75% of the charges to be invoiced in equal instalments upon successful completion of each defined work Sprint.

## **Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

On the 10<sup>th</sup> calendar day of every month (unless agreed in writing) during the Project timeline, the Supplier must submit to the Authority Buyer a 'Cost to Complete Report' outlining the value paid by the Authority Buyer against the remainder of the Agreed Charge for the Project. Expenses to be clearly identified for each occurrence.

All invoices submitted by the Supplier must conform to the requirements outlined in the CallOff Contract.

### **Option 4**

Any 'run' services must be detailed, by month, in a SOW and invoiced on a monthly basis. An estimate of applicable Expenses shall be included within the SOW and PO and shall be invoiced as incurred under a separate charging element "Expenses" in accordance with the HMRC expenses policy. Expenses to be clearly identified for each occurrence.

### **Option 5**

1. Any variation to the above options may be agreed on a case-by-case basis by the Authority Buyer for each SOW.

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

# **Annex 6 — Cost Breakdown**

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

# **Annex 7 — Supplier Response**

## **Annex 8 Definition of Lead Product Orientated Delivery (POD)**

### **Lead POD**

A Lead POD is always required, irrespective of the number of POD's which are covered. It will provide oversight and leadership across the programme of work.

Regardless of a Lead POD, suppliers within each POD must communicate and actively work with each other to resolve any issues identified in the end-to-end solution.

### **Lead SOW**

Where there is a Lead POD, a Lead SOW may be specified wherein their responsibilities will be expanded and include the following:

#### **In scope**

- Create, Manage and co-ordinate the overall DPS Delivery plan for the project or product
- Co-ordinate and align the work to deliver DPS Integration testing where the delivery spans multiple POD's
- Co-ordinate and align with T&RS for ISIT and E2E testing activities
- Lead SOW to provide technical architect to oversee the solution design and applicable design gates.
- Lead SOW delivery lead should coordinate the activities of all required SOWs.
- The Lead SOW owns the internal and external dependencies.
- The Lead SOW is accountable for reporting on the end-to-end delivery, understanding the challenges of all delivery leads in the piece of work.
- The Lead SOW Delivery Lead makes sure that all the work needed by DPS is understood, tracked, monitored and if needed escalated to their POD. (Dependencies understood, managing escalations/issues).
- The Lead SOW Delivery Lead assists in managing the DPS customer (project/programme manager in the business). Attending the customer meeting on behalf of all the DPS DLs working on that project.
- The Lead SOW Delivery Lead weekly status report should include an update of the full endto-end delivery and all applicable risks and issues. Also, the delivery plan should consist of the full end to end delivery (showing the delivery by all teams).

## **Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

### **Out of scope**

- Manage individual suppliers within other PODs
- Manage other supplier costs
- Have access to any cost sensitive information
- Manage wider customer relationship beyond that required for delivery of the SOW and where appropriate as required for the Lead SOW role.

## Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2018

## Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions)

- a. In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, capitalised expressions shall have the meanings set out in this Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) or the relevant Schedule in which that capitalised expression appears.
- b. If a capitalised expression does not have an interpretation in this Schedule or any other Schedule, it shall, in the first instance, be interpreted in accordance with the common interpretation within the relevant market sector/industry where appropriate. Otherwise, it shall be interpreted in accordance with the dictionary meaning.
- c. In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires:
  - i. the singular includes the plural and vice versa;
  - ii. reference to a gender includes the other gender and the neuter;
  - iii. references to a person include an individual, company, body corporate, corporation, unincorporated association, firm, partnership or other legal entity or Central Government Body;
  - iv. a reference to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time;
  - v. the words "**including**", "**other**", "**in particular**", "**for example**" and similar words shall not limit the generality of the preceding words and shall be construed as if they were immediately followed by the words "**without limitation**"; vi. references to "**writing**" include typing, printing, lithography, photography, display on a screen, electronic and facsimile transmission and other modes of representing or reproducing words in a visible form, and expressions referring to writing shall be construed accordingly;
  - vii. references to "**representations**" shall be construed as references to present facts, to "**warranties**" as references to present and future facts and to "**undertakings**" as references to obligations under the Contract;
  - viii. references to "**Clauses**" and "**Schedules**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the clauses and schedules of the Core Terms and references in any Schedule to parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables are, unless otherwise provided, references to the parts, paragraphs, annexes and tables of the Schedule in which these references appear;
  - ix. references to "**Paragraphs**" are, unless otherwise provided, references to the paragraph of the appropriate Schedules unless otherwise provided;
  - x. references to a series of Clauses or Paragraphs shall be inclusive of the clause numbers specified; xi. the headings in each Contract are for ease of reference only and shall not affect the interpretation or construction of a Contract;
  - xii. where the Buyer is a Central Government Body it shall be treated as

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

contracting with the Crown as a whole;

xiii. any reference in a Contract which immediately before Exit Day was a reference to (as it has effect from time to time):

1. any EU regulation, EU decision, EU tertiary legislation or provision of the EEA agreement ("**EU References**") which is to form part of domestic law by application of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the EU References as they form part of domestic law by virtue of section 3 of the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018 as modified by domestic law from time to time; and
2. any EU institution or EU authority or other such EU body shall be read on and after Exit Day as a reference to the UK institution, authority or body to which its functions were transferred; and xiv. unless otherwise provided, references to "**Buyer**" shall be construed as including Exempt Buyers; and

xv. unless otherwise provided, references to "**Call-Off Contract**" and "**Contract**" shall be construed as including Exempt Call-off Contracts.

d. In each Contract, unless the context otherwise requires, the following words shall have the following meanings:

|                                |   |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Achieve"</b>               | in respect of a Test, to successfully pass such Test without any Test Issues and in respect of a Milestone, the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of that Milestone and " <b>Achieved</b> ", " <b>Achieving</b> " and " <b>Achievement</b> " shall be construed accordingly;   |
| <b>"Additional Insurances"</b> | insurance requirements relating to a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form additional to those outlined in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements);   |
| <b>"Admin Fee"</b>             | means the costs incurred by CCS in dealing with MI Failures calculated in accordance with the tariff of administration charges published by the CCS on: <a href="http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/managementinformation/admin-fees">http://CCS.cabinetoffice.gov.uk/i-am-supplier/managementinformation/admin-fees</a> ; |
| <b>"Affected Party"</b>        | the Party seeking to claim relief in respect of a Force Majeure Event;  |
| <b>"Affiliates"</b>            | in relation to a body corporate, any other entity which directly or indirectly Controls, is Controlled by, or is under direct or indirect common Control of that body corporate from time to time;  |
| <b>"Annex"</b>                 | extra information which supports a Schedule;  |
| <b>"Approval"</b>              | the prior written consent of the Buyer and " <b>Approve</b> " and " <b>Approved</b> " shall be construed accordingly;   |



**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                |   |
|----------------|---|
| <b>"Audit"</b> | <p>the Relevant Authority's right to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) verify the accuracy of the Charges and any other amounts payable by a Buyer under a Call-Off Contract (including proposed or actual variations to them in accordance with the Contract);</li> <li>2) verify the costs of the Supplier (including the costs of all Subcontractors and any third party suppliers) in connection with the provision of the Services;</li> <li>3) verify the Open Book Data;</li> <li>4) verify the Supplier's and each Subcontractor's compliance with the Contract and applicable Law;</li> <li>5) identify or investigate actual or suspected breach of Clauses 27 to 33 and/or Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility), impropriety or accounting mistakes or any breach or threatened breach of security and in these circumstances the Relevant Authority shall have no obligation to inform the Supplier of the purpose or objective of its investigations;</li> <li>6) identify or investigate any circumstances which may impact upon the financial stability of the Supplier, any Guarantor, and/or any Subcontractors or their ability to provide the Deliverables;</li> <li>7) obtain such information as is necessary to fulfil the Relevant Authority's obligations to supply information for parliamentary, ministerial, judicial or administrative purposes including the supply of information to the Comptroller and Auditor General;</li> <li>8) review any books of account and the internal contract management accounts kept by the Supplier in connection with each Contract;</li> <li>9) carry out the Relevant Authority's internal and statutory audits and to prepare, examine and/or certify the Relevant Authority's annual and interim reports and accounts;</li> <li>10) enable the National Audit Office to carry out an examination pursuant to Section 6(1) of the National Audit Act 1983 of the economy, efficiency and effectiveness with which the Relevant Authority has used its resources; or</li> <li>11) verify the accuracy and completeness of any Management Information delivered or required by the Framework Contract;</li> </ol> |
|----------------|---|

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Auditor"</b>                         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) the Relevant Authority's internal and external auditors;</li> <li>(b) the Relevant Authority's statutory or regulatory auditors;</li> <li>(c) the Comptroller and Auditor General, their staff and/or any appointed representatives of the National Audit Office;</li> <li>(d) HM Treasury or the Cabinet Office;</li> <li>(e) any party formally appointed by the Relevant Authority to carry out audit or similar review functions; and</li> <li>(f) successors or assigns of any of the above;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Authority"</b>                       | CCS and each Buyer;   |
| <b>"Authority Cause"</b>                 | any breach of the obligations of the Relevant Authority or any other default, act, omission, negligence or statement of the Relevant Authority, of its employees, servants, agents in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of the Contract and in respect of which the Relevant Authority is liable to the Supplier;  |
| <b>"BACS"</b>                            | the Bankers' Automated Clearing Services, which is a scheme for the electronic processing of financial transactions within the United Kingdom;  |
| <b>"Beneficiary"</b>                     | a Party having (or claiming to have) the benefit of an indemnity under this Contract;   |
| <b>"Buyer"</b>                           | the relevant public sector purchaser identified as such in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Buyer Assets"</b>                    | the Buyer's infrastructure, data, software, materials, assets, equipment or other property owned by and/or licensed or leased to the Buyer and which is or may be used in connection with the provision of the Deliverables which remain the property of the Buyer throughout the term of the Contract;   |
| <b>"Buyer Authorised Representative"</b> | the representative appointed by the Buyer from time to time in relation to the Call-Off Contract initially identified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Buyer Premises"</b>                  | premises owned, controlled or occupied by the Buyer which are made available for use by the Supplier or its Subcontractors for the provision of the Deliverables (or any of them);  |
| <b>"Call-Off Contract"</b>               | the contract between the Buyer and the Supplier (entered into pursuant to the provisions of the Framework Contract), which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form;   |
| <b>"Call-Off Contract Period"</b>        | the Contract Period in respect of the Call-Off Contract;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>"Call-Off Expiry Date"</b>               | the scheduled date of the end of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;                                 |
| <b>"Call-Off Incorporated Terms"</b>        | the contractual terms applicable to the Call-Off Contract specified under the relevant heading in the Order Form; |
| <b>"Call-Off Initial Period"</b>            | the Initial Period of a Call-Off Contract specified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Call-Off Optional Extension Period"</b> | such period or periods beyond which the Call-Off Initial Period may be extended as specified in the Order Form;   |

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>"Call-Off Procedure"</b>            | the process for awarding a Call-Off Contract pursuant to Clause 2 (How the contract works) and Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);  |
| <b>"Call-Off Special Terms"</b>        | any additional terms and conditions specified in the Order Form incorporated into the applicable Call-Off Contract;  |
| <b>"Call-Off Start Date"</b>           | the date of start of a Call-Off Contract as stated in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Call-Off Tender"</b>               | the tender submitted by the Supplier in response to the Buyer's Statement of Requirements following a Further Competition Procedure and set out at Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call-Off Tender);  |
| <b>"Capability Down-Select Matrix"</b> | means the matrix available for buyers to create shortlists of suppliers on Lot 1 by capability to run a down-select further competition  |
| <b>"Catalogue"</b>                     | means the online repository of supplier product & service offerings and pricing  |
| <b>"CCS"</b>                           | the Minister for the Cabinet Office as represented by Crown Commercial Service, which is an executive agency and operates as a trading fund of the Cabinet Office, whose offices are located at 9th Floor, The Capital, Old Hall Street, Liverpool L3 9PP; |
| <b>"CCS Authorised Representative"</b> | the representative appointed by CCS from time to time in relation to the Framework Contract initially identified in the Framework Award Form;  |

## Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>"Central Government Body"</b>            | <p>a body listed in one of the following sub-categories of the Central Government classification of the Public Sector Classification Guide, as published and amended from time to time by the Office for National Statistics:</p> <p>(a) Government Department;</p> <p>(b) Non-Departmental Public Body or Assembly Sponsored Public Body (advisory, executive, or tribunal);</p> <p>(c) Non-Ministerial Department; or</p> <p>(d) Executive Agency;</p> |
| <b>"Change in Law"</b>                      | any change in Law which impacts on the supply of the Deliverables and performance of the Contract which comes into force after the Start Date;   |
| <b>"Change of Control"</b>                  | a change of control within the meaning of Section 450 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010;   |
| <b>"Charges"</b>                            | the prices (exclusive of any applicable VAT), payable to the Supplier by the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract, as set out in the Order Form, for the full and proper performance by the Supplier of its obligations under the Call-Off Contract less any Deductions;  |
| <b>"Claim"</b>                              | any claim which it appears that a Beneficiary is, or may become, entitled to indemnification under this Contract;  |
| <b>"Commercially Sensitive Information"</b> | the Confidential Information listed in the Framework Award Form or Order Form (if any) comprising of commercially sensitive information relating to the Supplier, its IPR or its business or which the Supplier has indicated to the Authority that, if disclosed by the Authority, would cause the Supplier significant commercial disadvantage or material financial loss;   |
| <b>"Comparable Supply"</b>                  | the supply of Deliverables to another Buyer of the Supplier that are the same or similar to the Deliverables;  |
| <b>"Compliance Officer"</b>                 | the person(s) appointed by the Supplier who is responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with its legal obligations;   |
| <b>"Confidential Information"</b>           | means any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, trade secrets, Know-How, personnel and suppliers of CCS, the Buyer or the Supplier, including IPRs, together with information derived from the above, and any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as <b>"confidential"</b> ) or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential;      |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Conflict of Interest"</b> | a conflict between the financial or personal duties of the Supplier or the Supplier Staff and the duties owed to CCS or any Buyer under a Contract, in the reasonable opinion of the Buyer or CCS;         |
| <b>"Contract"</b>             | either the Framework Contract or the Call-Off Contract, as the context requires;   |
| <b>"Contract Period"</b>      | the term of either a Framework Contract or Call-Off Contract on and from the earlier of the:<br><br>a) applicable Start Date; or<br><br>b) the Effective Date up to and including the applicable End Date; |
| <b>"Contract Value"</b>       | the higher of the actual or expected total Charges paid or payable under a Contract where all obligations are met by the Supplier;   |
| <b>"Contract Year"</b>        | a consecutive period of twelve (12) Months commencing on the Start Date or each anniversary thereof;   |
| <b>"Control"</b>              | control in either of the senses defined in sections 450 and 1124 of the Corporation Tax Act 2010 and <b>"Controlled"</b> shall be construed accordingly;   |
| <b>"Controller"</b>           | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;  |
| <b>"Core Terms"</b>           | CCS' terms and conditions for common goods and services which govern how Suppliers must interact with CCS and Buyers under Framework Contracts and Call-Off Contracts;                                     |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>"Costs"</b> | <p>the following costs (without double recovery) to the extent that they are reasonably and properly incurred by the Supplier in providing the Deliverables:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) the cost to the Supplier or the Key Subcontractor (as the context requires), calculated per Work Day, of engaging the Supplier Staff, including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>i) base salary paid to the Supplier Staff; ii) employer's National Insurance contributions; iii) pension contributions; iv) car allowances;</li> <li>v) any other contractual employment benefits;</li> <li>vi) staff training; vii) work place accommodation; viii) work place IT equipment and tools reasonably necessary to provide the Deliverables (but not including items included within limb (b) below); and</li> <li>ix) reasonable recruitment costs, as agreed with the Buyer;</li> </ul> </li> <li>(f) costs incurred in respect of Supplier Assets which would be treated as capital costs according to generally accepted accounting principles within the UK, which shall include the cost to be charged in respect of Supplier Assets by the Supplier to the Buyer or (to the extent that risk and title in any Supplier Asset is not held by the Supplier) any cost actually incurred by the Supplier in respect of those Supplier Assets;</li> <li>(g) operational costs which are not included within (a) or (b) above, to the extent that such costs are necessary and properly incurred by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; and</li> <li>(h) Reimbursable Expenses to the extent these have been specified as allowable in the Order Form and are incurred in delivering any Deliverables;</li> </ul> <p>but excluding:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) Overhead;</li> <li>(j) financing or similar costs;</li> <li>(k) maintenance and support costs to the extent that these relate to maintenance and/or support Deliverables provided beyond the Call-Off Contract Period whether in relation to Supplier Assets or otherwise;</li> </ul> |
|----------------|--|

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p>(l) taxation;</p> <p>(m) fines and penalties;</p> <p>(n) amounts payable under Call-Off Schedule 16 (Benchmarking) where such Schedule is used; and</p> <p>(o) non-cash items (including depreciation, amortisation, impairments and movements in provisions);</p>   |
| <b>"CRTPA"</b>                             | the Contract Rights of Third Parties Act 1999;  |
| <b>"Data Protection Impact Assessment"</b> | an assessment by the Controller of the impact of the envisaged Processing on the protection of Personal Data;   |
| <b>"Data Protection Legislation"</b>       | (i) the UK GDPR as amended from time to time; (ii) the DPA 2018 to the extent that it relates to Processing of Personal Data and privacy; (iii) all applicable Law about the Processing of Personal Data and privacy;   |
| <b>"Data Protection Liability Cap"</b>     | the amount specified in the Framework Award Form;   |
| <b>"Data Protection Officer"</b>           | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |
| <b>"DataSecOps"</b>                        | is the evolution of the 'DevSecOps' model specifically for data management.   |
| <b>"Data Subject"</b>                      | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |
| <b>"Data Subject Access Request"</b>       | a request made by, or on behalf of, a Data Subject in accordance with rights granted pursuant to the Data Protection Legislation to access their Personal Data;   |
| <b>"Day Rate"</b>                          | means the rate for an eight (8) hour Working Day, exclusive of breaks including lunch   |
| <b>"Deductions"</b>                        | all Service Credits, Delay Payments (if applicable), or any other deduction which the Buyer is paid or is payable to the Buyer under a Call-Off Contract;   |
| <b>"Default"</b>                           | any breach of the obligations of the Supplier (including abandonment of a Contract in breach of its terms) or any other default (including material default), act, omission, negligence or statement of the Supplier, of its Subcontractors or any Supplier Staff howsoever arising in connection with or in relation to the subject-matter of a Contract and in respect of which the Supplier is liable to the Relevant Authority; |
| <b>"Default Management Charge"</b>         | has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.1.1 of Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Delay Payments"</b>               | the amounts (if any) payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of a delay in respect of a Milestone as specified in the Implementation Plan;  |
| <b>"Deliverables"</b>                 | Goods and/or Services that may be ordered under the Contract including the Documentation;   |
| <b>"Delivery"</b>                     | delivery of the relevant Deliverable or Milestone in accordance with the terms of a Call-Off Contract as confirmed and accepted by the Buyer by the either (a) confirmation in writing to the Supplier; or (b) where CallOff Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) is used issue by the Buyer of a Satisfaction Certificate. <b>"Deliver"</b> and <b>"Delivered"</b> shall be construed accordingly;  |
| <b>"DevOps"</b>                       | DevOps is a set of practices that combines software development (Dev) and IT operations (Ops). In many cases, this is the name of the team operating a customer's CI/CD pipelines and managing its environments.  |
| <b>"Disclosing Party"</b>             | the Party directly or indirectly providing Confidential Information to the other Party in accordance with Clause 15 (What you must keep confidential);  |
| <b>"Dispute"</b>                      | any claim, dispute or difference (whether contractual or noncontractual) arising out of or in connection with the Contract or in connection with the negotiation, existence, legal validity, enforceability or termination of the Contract, whether the alleged liability shall arise under English law or under the law of some other country and regardless of whether a particular cause of action may successfully be brought in the English courts;  |
| <b>"Dispute Resolution Procedure"</b> | the dispute resolution procedure set out in Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);   |
| <b>"Documentation"</b>                | <p>descriptions of the Services and Service Levels, technical specifications, user manuals, training manuals, operating manuals, process definitions and procedures, system environment descriptions and all such other documentation (whether in hardcopy or electronic form) is required to be supplied by the Supplier to the Buyer under a Contract as:</p> <p>(p) would reasonably be required by a competent third party capable of Good Industry Practice contracted by the Buyer to develop, configure, build, deploy, run, maintain, upgrade and test the individual systems that provide the Deliverables</p> <p>(q) is required by the Supplier in order to provide the Deliverables; and/or</p> |



**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |
|---|--|
|   | (r) has been or shall be generated for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;  |
| <b>"DOTAS"</b>                                | the Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Schemes rules which require a promoter of Tax schemes to tell HMRC of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions; |
| <b>"DPA 2018"</b>                             | the Data Protection Act 2018;  |
| <b>"Due Diligence Information"</b>            | any information supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority prior to the Start Date;   |
| <b>"Effective Date"</b>                       | the date on which the final Party has signed the Contract;   |
| <b>"EIR"</b>                                  | the Environmental Information Regulations 2004;  |
| <b>"Electronic Invoice"</b>                   | an invoice which has been issued, transmitted and received in a structured electronic format which allows for its automatic and electronic processing and which complies with (a) the European standard and (b) any of the syntaxes published in Commission Implementing Decision (EU) 2017/1870;  |
| <b>"Employment Regulations"</b>               | the Transfer of Undertakings (Protection of Employment) Regulations 2006 (SI 2006/246) as amended or replaced or any other Regulations implementing the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC;   |
| <b>"End Date"</b>                             | the earlier of:<br><br>(s) the Expiry Date (as extended by any Extension Period exercised by the Relevant Authority under Clause 10.1.2); or<br><br>(t) if a Contract is terminated before the date specified in (a) above, the date of termination of the Contract;   |
| <b>"Environmental Policy"</b>                 | to conserve energy, water, wood, paper and other resources, reduce waste and phase out the use of ozone depleting substances and minimise the release of greenhouse gases, volatile organic compounds and other substances damaging to health and the environment, including any written environmental policy of the Buyer;  |
| <b>"Equality and Human Rights Commission"</b> | the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;  |
| <b>"Estimated Year 1 Charges"</b>             | the anticipated total Charges payable by the Buyer in the first Contract Year specified in the Order Form;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>"Estimated Yearly Charges"</b>      | <p>means for the purposes of calculating each Party's annual liability under clause 11.2 :</p> <p>i) in the first Contract Year, the Estimated Year 1 Charges; or ii) in the any subsequent Contract Years, the Charges paid or payable in the previous Call-off Contract Year; or</p> <p>iii) after the end of the Call-off Contract, the Charges paid or payable in the last Contract Year during the Call-off Contract Period;</p>  |
| <b>"Exempt Buyer"</b>                  | <p>a public sector purchaser that is:</p> <p>eligible to use the Framework Contract; and is entering into an Exempt Call-off Contract that is not subject to (as applicable) any of:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the Regulations;</li> <li>2. the Concession Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/273);</li> <li>3. the Utilities Contracts Regulations 2016 (SI 2016/274);</li> <li>4. the Defence and Security Public Contracts Regulations 2011 (SI 2011/1848);</li> <li>5. the Remedies Directive (2007/66/EC);</li> <li>6. Directive 2014/23/EU of the European Parliament and Council;</li> <li>7. Directive 2014/24/EU of the European Parliament and Council;</li> <li>8. Directive 2014/25/EU of the European Parliament and Council; or</li> <li>9. Directive 2009/81/EC of the European Parliament and Council;</li> </ol> |
| <b>"Exempt Call-off Contract"</b>      | <p>the contract between the Exempt Buyer and the Supplier for Deliverables which consists of the terms set out and referred to in the Order Form incorporating and, where necessary, amending, refining or adding to the terms of the Framework Contract;</p>  |
| <b>"Exempt Procurement Amendments"</b> | <p>any amendments, refinements or additions to any of the terms of the Framework Contract made through the Exempt Call-off Contract to reflect the specific needs of an Exempt Buyer to the extent permitted by and in accordance with any legal requirements applicable to that Exempt Buyer;</p>   |

|                       |   |
|-----------------------|---|
| <b>"Existing IPR"</b> | <p>any and all IPR that are owned by or licensed to either Party and which are or have been developed independently of the Contract (whether prior to the Start Date or otherwise);</p> |
|-----------------------|---|

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                 |  |
|---------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Exit Day"</b>               | shall have the meaning in the European Union (Withdrawal) Act 2018;  |
| <b>"Expiry Date"</b>            | the Framework Expiry Date or the Call-Off Expiry Date (as the context dictates);   |
| <b>"Expression of Interest"</b> | means the pre-procurement supplier engagement activity undertaken by the Buyer, whereby suppliers can express their interest to participate in a Further Competition Procedure.  |
| <b>"Extension Period"</b>       | the Framework Optional Extension Period or the Call-Off Optional Extension Period as the context dictates;   |
| <b>"FOIA"</b>                   | the Freedom of Information Act 2000 and any subordinate legislation made under that Act from time to time together with any guidance and/or codes of practice issued by the Information Commissioner or relevant Government department in relation to such legislation;  |
| <b>"Force Majeure Event"</b>    | <p>any event outside the reasonable control of either Party affecting its performance of its obligations under the Contract arising from acts, events, omissions, happenings or non-happenings beyond its reasonable control and which are not attributable to any wilful act, neglect or failure to take reasonable preventative action by that Party, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) riots, civil commotion, war or armed conflict;</li> <li>(b) acts of terrorism;</li> <li>(c) acts of government, local government or regulatory bodies;</li> <li>(d) fire, flood, storm or earthquake or other natural disaster, but excluding any industrial dispute relating to the Supplier, the Supplier Staff or any other failure in the Supplier or the Subcontractor's supply chain;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Force Majeure Notice"</b>   | a written notice served by the Affected Party on the other Party stating that the Affected Party believes that there is a Force Majeure Event;   |
| <b>"Framework Award Form"</b>   | the document outlining the Framework Incorporated Terms and crucial information required for the Framework Contract, to be executed by the Supplier and CCS;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                    |  |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Framework Contract"</b>        | the framework agreement established between CCS and the Supplier in accordance with Regulation 33 by the Framework Award Form for the provision of the Deliverables to Buyers by the Supplier pursuant to the notice published on the Find a Tender Service; |
| <b>"Framework Contract Period"</b> | the period from the Framework Start Date until the End Date of the Framework Contract;   |
| <b>"Framework Expiry Date"</b>     | the scheduled date of the end of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;   |

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Framework Incorporated Terms"</b>        | the contractual terms applicable to the Framework Contract specified in the Framework Award Form;   |
| <b>"Framework Optional Extension Period"</b> | such period or periods beyond which the Framework Contract Period may be extended as specified in the Framework Award Form;   |
| <b>"Framework Price(s)"</b>                  | the price(s) applicable to the provision of the Deliverables set out in Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices);  |
| <b>"Framework Special Terms"</b>             | any additional terms and conditions specified in the Framework Award Form incorporated into the Framework Contract;   |
| <b>"Framework Start Date"</b>                | the date of start of the Framework Contract as stated in the Framework Award Form;  |
| <b>"Framework Tender Response"</b>           | the tender submitted by the Supplier to CCS and annexed to or referred to in Framework Schedule 2 (Framework Tender);   |
| <b>"Further Competition Procedure"</b>       | the further competition procedure described in Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure);   |
| <b>"UK GDPR"</b>                             | the retained EU law version of the General Data Protection Regulation (Regulation (EU) 2016/679);   |
| <b>"General Anti-Abuse Rule"</b>             | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(e) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013 and; and</li> <li>(f) any future legislation introduced into parliament to counteract Tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid National Insurance contributions;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"General Change in Law"</b>               | a Change in Law where the change is of a general legislative nature (including Tax or duties of any sort affecting the Supplier) or which affects or relates to a Comparable Supply;  |
| <b>"Goods"</b>                               | goods made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form ;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                  |  |
|----------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Good Industry Practice"</b>  | standards, practices, methods and procedures conforming to the Law and the exercise of the degree of skill and care, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced person or body engaged within the relevant industry or business sector;  |
| <b>"Government"</b>              | the government of the United Kingdom (including the Northern Ireland Assembly and Executive Committee, the Scottish Government and the National Assembly for Wales), including government ministers and government departments and other bodies, persons, commissions or agencies from time to time carrying out functions on its behalf;  |
| <b>"Government Data"</b>         | <p>the data, text, drawings, diagrams, images or sounds (together with any database made up of any of these) which are embodied in any electronic, magnetic, optical or tangible media, including any of the Authority's Confidential Information, and which:</p> <p>i) are supplied to the Supplier by or on behalf of the Authority; or ii) the Supplier is required to generate, process, store or transmit pursuant to a Contract;</p> |
| <b>"Guarantor"</b>               | the person (if any) who has entered into a guarantee in the form set out in Joint Schedule 8 (Guarantee) in relation to this Contract (N/A for this contract);   |
| <b>"Halifax Abuse Principle"</b> | the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others;  |
| <b>"HMRC"</b>                    | Her Majesty's Revenue and Customs;   |
| <b>"ICT Policy"</b>              | the Buyer's policy in respect of information and communications technology, referred to in the Order Form, which is in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time in accordance with the Variation Procedure;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Impact Assessment"</b>   | <p>an assessment of the impact of a Variation request by the Relevant Authority completed in good faith, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. details of the impact of the proposed Variation on the Deliverables and the Supplier's ability to meet its other obligations under the Contract;</li> <li>b. details of the cost of implementing the proposed Variation;</li> <li>c. details of the ongoing costs required by the proposed Variation when implemented, including any increase or decrease in the Framework Prices/Charges (as applicable), any alteration in the resources and/or expenditure required by either Party and any alteration to the working practices of either Party;</li> <li>d. a timetable for the implementation, together with any proposals for the testing of the Variation; and</li> <li>e. such other information as the Relevant Authority may reasonably request in (or in response to) the Variation request;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Implementation Plan"</b> | the plan for provision of the Deliverables set out in Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) where that Schedule is used or otherwise as agreed between the Supplier and the Buyer;  |
| <b>"Indemnifier"</b>         | a Party from whom an indemnity is sought under this Contract;  |

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Independent Control"</b>      | where a Controller has provided Personal Data to another Party which is not a Processor or a Joint Controller because the recipient itself determines the purposes and means of Processing but does so separately from the Controller providing it with Personal Data and <b>"Independent Controller"</b> shall be construed accordingly; |
| <b>"Indexation"</b>               | the adjustment of an amount or sum in accordance with Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices) and the relevant Order Form;  |
| <b>"Information"</b>              | has the meaning given under section 84 of the Freedom of Information Act 2000;  |
| <b>"Information Commissioner"</b> | the UK's independent authority which deals with ensuring information relating to rights in the public interest and data privacy for individuals is met, whilst promoting openness by public bodies;   |
| <b>"Initial Period"</b>           | the initial term of a Contract specified in the Framework Award Form or the Order Form, as the context requires;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                           |   |
|---------------------------|---|
| <b>"Insolvency Event"</b> | <p>with respect to any person, means:</p> <p>(a) that person suspends, or threatens to suspend, payment of its debts, or is unable to pay its debts as they fall due or admits inability to pay its debts, or:</p> <p>(i) (being a company or a LLP) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 123 of the Insolvency Act 1986, or</p> <p>(ii) (being a partnership) is deemed unable to pay its debts within the meaning of section 222 of the Insolvency Act 1986;</p> <p>(b) that person commences negotiations with one or more of its creditors (using a voluntary arrangement, scheme of arrangement or otherwise) with a view to rescheduling any of its debts, or makes a proposal for or enters into any compromise or arrangement with one or more of its creditors or takes any step to obtain a moratorium pursuant to Section 1A and Schedule A1 of the Insolvency Act 1986 other than (in the case of a company, a LLP or a partnership) for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;</p> <p>(c) another person becomes entitled to appoint a receiver over the assets of that person or a receiver is appointed over the assets of that person;</p> <p>(d) a creditor or encumbrancer of that person attaches or takes possession of, or a distress, execution or other such process is levied or enforced on or sued against, the whole or any part of that</p> |
|---------------------------|---|

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
|  | <p>person's assets and such attachment or process is not discharged within 14 days;</p> <p>(e) that person suspends or ceases, or threatens to suspend or cease, carrying on all or a substantial part of its business; (f) where that person is a company, a LLP or a partnership:</p> <p>(i) a petition is presented (which is not dismissed within 14 days of its service), a notice is given, a resolution is passed, or an order is made, for or in connection with the winding up of that person other than for the sole purpose of a scheme for a solvent amalgamation of that person with one or more other companies or the solvent reconstruction of that person;</p> <p>(ii) an application is made to court, or an order is made, for the appointment of an administrator, or if a notice of intention to appoint an administrator is filed at Court or given or if an administrator is appointed, over that person;</p> <p>(iii) (being a company or a LLP) the holder of a qualifying floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an administrative receiver; or</p> <p>(iv) (being a partnership) the holder of an agricultural floating charge over the assets of that person has become entitled to appoint or has appointed an agricultural receiver; or</p> <p>(g) any event occurs, or proceeding is taken, with respect to that person in any jurisdiction to which it is subject that has an effect equivalent or similar to any of the events mentioned above;</p> |
| <b>"Installation Works"</b>                    | all works which the Supplier is to carry out at the beginning of the Call-Off Contract Period to install the Goods in accordance with the Call-Off Contract;   |
| <b>"Intellectual Property Rights" or "IPR"</b> | <p>10. copyright, rights related to or affording protection similar to copyright, rights in databases, patents and rights in inventions, semi-conductor topography rights, trade marks, rights in internet domain names and website addresses and other rights in trade or business names, goodwill, designs, Know-How, trade secrets and other rights in Confidential Information;</p> <p>11. applications for registration, and the right to apply for registration, for any of the rights listed at (a) that are capable of being registered in any country or jurisdiction; and</p> <p>12. all other rights having equivalent or similar effect in any country or jurisdiction;</p>  |



**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Invoicing Address"</b>          | the address to which the Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"IPR Claim"</b>                  | any claim of infringement or alleged infringement (including the defence of such infringement or alleged infringement) of any IPR, used to provide the Deliverables or otherwise provided and/or licensed by the Supplier (or to which the Supplier has provided access) to the Relevant Authority in the fulfilment of its obligations under a Contract;  |
| <b>"IR35"</b>                       | the off-payroll rules requiring individuals who work through their company pay the same income tax and National Insurance contributions as an employee which can be found online at: <a href="https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies">https://www.gov.uk/guidance/ir35-find-out-if-it-applies</a> ;   |
| <b>"Joint Controller Agreement"</b> | the agreement (if any) entered into between the Relevant Authority and the Supplier substantially in the form set out in Annex 2 of Joint Schedule 11 ( <i>Processing Data</i> );  |
| <b>"Joint Controllers"</b>          | where two or more Controllers jointly determine the purposes and means of Processing;  |
| <b>"Key Staff"</b>                  | the individuals (if any) identified as such in the Order Form;   |
| <b>"Key Sub-Contract"</b>           | each Sub-Contract with a Key Subcontractor;  |
| <b>"Key Subcontractor"</b>          | <p>any Subcontractor:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. which is relied upon to deliver any work package within the Deliverables in their entirety; and/or</li> <li>2. which, in the opinion of CCS or the Buyer performs (or would perform if appointed) a critical role in the provision of all or any part of the Deliverables; and/or</li> <li>3. with a Sub-Contract with a contract value which at the time of appointment exceeds (or would exceed if appointed) 10% of the aggregate Charges forecast to be payable under the Call-Off Contract, <p>and the Supplier shall list all such Key Subcontractors in section 19 of the Framework Award Form and in the Key Subcontractor Section in Order Form;</p> </li></ol> |
| <b>"Know-How"</b>                   | all ideas, concepts, schemes, information, knowledge, techniques, methodology, and anything else in the nature of know-how relating to the Deliverables but excluding know-how already in the other Party's possession before the applicable Start Date;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>"Law"</b>                            | any law, subordinate legislation within the meaning of Section 21(1) of the Interpretation Act 1978, bye-law, enforceable right within the meaning of Section 2 of the European Communities Act 1972,  |
|   | regulation, order, regulatory policy, mandatory guidance or code of practice, judgment of a relevant court of law, or directives or requirements with which the relevant Party is bound to comply;   |
| <b>"Losses"</b>                         | all losses, liabilities, damages, costs, expenses (including legal fees), disbursements, costs of investigation, litigation, settlement, judgment, interest and penalties whether arising in contract, tort (including negligence), breach of statutory duty, misrepresentation or otherwise and <b>"Loss"</b> shall be interpreted accordingly;         |
| <b>"Lots"</b>                           | the number of lots specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), if applicable;   |
| <b>"Management Charge"</b>              | the sum specified in the Framework Award Form payable by the Supplier to CCS in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);   |
| <b>"Management Information" or "MI"</b> | the management information specified in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);   |
| <b>"MI Default"</b>                     | means when two (2) MI Reports are not provided in any rolling six (6) month period   |
| <b>"MI Failure"</b>                     | means when an MI report: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>contains any material errors or material omissions or a missing mandatory field; or</li> <li>is submitted using an incorrect MI reporting Template; or</li> <li>is not submitted by the reporting date (including where a declaration of no business should have been filed);</li> </ol> |
| <b>"MI Report"</b>                      | means a report containing Management Information submitted to the Authority in accordance with Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information);  |
| <b>"MI Reporting Template"</b>          | means the form of report set out in the Annex to Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information) setting out the information the Supplier is required to supply to the Authority;  |
| <b>"Milestone"</b>                      | an event or task described in the Implementation Plan;   |
| <b>"Milestone Date"</b>                 | the target date set out against the relevant Milestone in the Implementation Plan by which the Milestone must be Achieved;   |
| <b>"Month"</b>                          | a calendar month and <b>"Monthly"</b> shall be interpreted accordingly;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |
|---|--|
| <b>"National Insurance"</b>             | contributions required by the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 and made in accordance with the Social Security (Contributions) Regulations 2001 (SI 2001/1004);   |
| <b>"New IPR"</b>                        | 1. IPR in items created by the Supplier (or by a third party on behalf of the Supplier) specifically for the purposes of   |
|   | a Contract and updates and amendments of these items including (but not limited to) database schema; and/or<br>2. IPR in or arising as a result of the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract and all updates and amendments to the same;<br>but shall not include the Supplier's Existing IPR;  |
| <b>"Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance"</b> | where:<br>(a) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 is found on or after 1 April 2013 to be incorrect as a result of:<br>i) a Relevant Tax Authority successfully challenging the Supplier under the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle or under any Tax rules or legislation in any jurisdiction that have an effect equivalent or similar to the General Anti-Abuse Rule or the Halifax Abuse Principle; ii) the failure of an avoidance scheme which the Supplier was involved in, and which was, or should have been, notified to a Relevant Tax Authority under the DOTAS or any equivalent or similar regime in any jurisdiction; and/or<br>(b) any Tax return of the Supplier submitted to a Relevant Tax Authority on or after 1 October 2012 which gives rise, on or after 1 April 2013, to a criminal conviction in any jurisdiction for Tax related offences which is not spent at the Start Date or to a civil penalty for fraud or evasion; |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                              |  |
|------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Open Book Data "</b>     | <p>complete and accurate financial and non-financial information which is sufficient to enable the Buyer to verify the Charges already paid or payable and Charges forecast to be paid during the remainder of the Call-Off Contract, including details and all assumptions relating to:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the Supplier's Costs broken down against each Good and/or Service and/or Deliverable, including actual capital expenditure (including capital replacement costs) and the unit cost and total actual costs of all Deliverables;</li> <li>2. operating expenditure relating to the provision of the Deliverables including an analysis showing: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. the unit costs and quantity of Goods and any other consumables and bought-in Deliverables;</li> <li>2. staff costs broken down into the number and grade/role of all Supplier Staff (free of any contingency) together with a list of agreed rates against each grade;</li> <li>3. a list of Costs underpinning those rates for each grade, being the agreed rate less the Supplier Profit Margin; and</li> <li>4. Reimbursable Expenses, if allowed under the Order Form;</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|                              | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3. Overheads;</li> <li>4. all interest, expenses and any other third party financing costs incurred in relation to the provision of the Deliverables;</li> <li>5. the Supplier Profit achieved over the Framework Contract Period and on an annual basis;</li> <li>6. confirmation that all methods of Cost apportionment and Overhead allocation are consistent with and not more onerous than such methods applied generally by the Supplier;</li> <li>7. an explanation of the type and value of risk and contingencies associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the amount of money attributed to each risk and/or contingency; and</li> <li>8. the actual Costs profile for each Service Period;</li> </ol>  |
| <b>"Order"</b>               | means an order for the provision of the Deliverables placed by a Buyer with the Supplier under a Contract;   |
| <b>"Order Form"</b>          | a completed Order Form Template (or equivalent information issued by the Buyer) used to create a Call-Off Contract;  |
| <b>"Order Form Template"</b> | the template in Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Other Contracting Authority"</b>     | any actual or potential Buyer under the Framework Contract;   |
| <b>"Overhead"</b>                        | those amounts which are intended to recover a proportion of the Supplier's or the Key Subcontractor's (as the context requires) indirect corporate costs (including financing, marketing, advertising, research and development and insurance costs and any fines or penalties) but excluding allowable indirect costs apportioned to facilities and administration in the provision of Supplier Staff and accordingly included within limb (a) of the definition of "Costs"; |
| <b>"Parliament"</b>                      | takes its natural meaning as interpreted by Law;  |
| <b>"Party"</b>                           | in the context of the Framework Contract, CCS or the Supplier, and in the in the context of a Call-Off Contract the Buyer or the Supplier. <b>"Parties"</b> shall mean both of them where the context permits;  |
| <b>"Performance Indicators" or "PIs"</b> | the performance measurements and targets in respect of the Supplier's performance of the Framework Contract set out in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);   |
| <b>"Personal Data"</b>                   | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |
| <b>"Personal Data Breach"</b>            | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Personnel"</b>                  | all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of a Party and/or of any Subcontractor and/or Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract;  |
| <b>"Prescribed Person"</b>          | a legal adviser, an MP or an appropriate body which a whistle-blower may make a disclosure to as detailed in 'Whistleblowing: list of prescribed people and bodies', 24 November 2016, available online at: <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistlehttps://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodieslist-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodiesprescribed-people-and-bodies">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistlehttps://www.gov.uk/government/publications/blowing-the-whistle-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodieslist-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodies--2/whistleblowing-list-of-prescribed-people-and-bodiesprescribed-people-and-bodies</a> ; |
| <b>"Processing"</b>                 | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |
| <b>"Processor"</b>                  | has the meaning given to it in the UK GDPR;   |
| <b>"Progress Meeting"</b>           | a meeting between the Buyer Authorised Representative and the Supplier Authorised Representative;   |
| <b>"Progress Meeting Frequency"</b> | the frequency at which the Supplier shall conduct a Progress Meeting in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>“Progress Report”</b>           | a report provided by the Supplier indicating the steps taken to achieve Milestones or delivery dates;   |
| <b>“Progress Report Frequency”</b> | the frequency at which the Supplier shall deliver Progress Reports in accordance with Clause 6.1 as specified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>“Prohibited Acts”</b>           | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. to directly or indirectly offer, promise or give any person working for or engaged by a Buyer or any other public body a financial or other advantage to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. induce that person to perform improperly a relevant function or activity; or</li> <li>2. reward that person for improper performance of a relevant function or activity;</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. to directly or indirectly request, agree to receive or accept any financial or other advantage as an inducement or a reward for improper performance of a relevant function or activity in connection with each Contract; or</li> <li>3. committing any offence: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. under the Bribery Act 2010 (or any legislation repealed or revoked by such Act); or</li> <li>2. under legislation or common law concerning fraudulent acts; or</li> <li>3. defrauding, attempting to defraud or conspiring to defraud a Buyer or other public body; or</li> </ol> </li> </ol> |
|                                    | 4. any activity, practice or conduct which would constitute one of the offences listed under (c) above if such activity, practice or conduct had been carried out in the UK;  |
| <b>“Protective Measures”</b>       | appropriate technical and organisational measures which may include: pseudonymising and encrypting Personal Data, ensuring confidentiality, integrity, availability and resilience of systems and services, ensuring that availability of and access to Personal Data can be restored in a timely manner after an incident, and regularly assessing and evaluating the effectiveness of the such measures adopted by it including those outlined in Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials Scheme), if applicable, in the case of the Framework Contract or Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security), if applicable, in the case of a Call-Off Contract.  |
| <b>“Recall”</b>                    | a request by the Supplier to return Goods to the Supplier or the manufacturer after the discovery of safety issues or defects (including defects in the right IPR rights) that might endanger health or hinder performance;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                     |   |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Recipient Party"</b>            | the Party which receives or obtains directly or indirectly Confidential Information;  |
| <b>"Rectification Plan"</b>         | <p>the Supplier's plan (or revised plan) to rectify its breach using the template in Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan) which shall include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) full details of the Default that has occurred, including a root cause analysis;</li> <li>(b) the actual or anticipated effect of the Default; and</li> <li>(c) the steps which the Supplier proposes to take to rectify the Default (if applicable) and to prevent such Default from recurring, including timescales for such steps and for the rectification of the Default (where applicable);</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Rectification Plan Process"</b> | the process set out in Clause 10.3.1 to 10.3.4 (Rectification Plan Process);  |
| <b>"Regulations"</b>                | the Public Contracts Regulations 2015 and/or the Public Contracts (Scotland) Regulations 2015 (as the context requires);  |
| <b>"Reimbursable Expenses"</b>      | <p>the reasonable out of pocket travel and subsistence (for example, hotel and food) expenses, properly and necessarily incurred in the performance of the Services, calculated at the rates and in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy current from time to time, but not including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. travel expenses incurred as a result of Supplier Staff travelling to and from their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally</li> </ul>   |
|                                     | <p>to be performed, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees in advance in writing; and</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. subsistence expenses incurred by Supplier Staff whilst performing the Services at their usual place of work, or to and from the premises at which the Services are principally to be performed;</li> </ul>   |
| <b>"Relevant Authority"</b>         | the Authority which is party to the Contract to which a right or obligation is owed, as the context requires;   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Relevant Authority's Confidential Information"</b> | <p>1.1. all Personal Data and any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, property rights, trade secrets, Know-How and IPR of the Relevant Authority (including all Relevant Authority Existing IPR and New IPR);</p> <p>1.2. any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked "confidential") or which ought reasonably be considered confidential which comes (or has come) to the Relevant Authority's attention or into the Relevant Authority's possession in connection with a Contract; and</p> <p>information derived from any of the above;</p> |
| <b>"Relevant Person(s)"</b>                            | anyone who might need access to that information as part of managing or calling off one of our agreements.  |
| <b>"Relevant Requirements"</b>                         | all applicable Law relating to bribery, corruption and fraud, including the Bribery Act 2010 and any guidance issued by the Secretary of State pursuant to section 9 of the Bribery Act 2010;   |
| <b>"Relevant Tax Authority"</b>                        | HMRC, or, if applicable, the tax authority in the jurisdiction in which the Supplier is established;  |
| <b>"Reminder Notice"</b>                               | a notice sent in accordance with Clause 10.5 given by the Supplier to the Buyer providing notification that payment has not been received on time;  |
| <b>"Replacement Deliverables"</b>                      | any deliverables which are substantially similar to any of the Deliverables and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Deliverables following the Call-Off Expiry Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;  |
| <b>"Replacement Subcontractor"</b>                     | a Subcontractor of the Replacement Supplier to whom Transferring Supplier Employees will transfer on a Service Transfer Date (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);  |
| <b>"Replacement Supplier"</b>                          | any third party provider of Replacement Deliverables appointed by or at the direction of the Buyer from time to time or where the Buyer is  |
|  | providing Replacement Deliverables for its own account, shall also include the Buyer;   |
| <b>"Request For Information"</b>                       | a request for information or an apparent request relating to a Contract for the provision of the Deliverables or an apparent request for such information under the FOIA or the EIRs;   |



**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Required Insurances"</b>      | the insurances required by Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) or any additional insurances specified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Satisfaction Certificate"</b> | the certificate (materially in the form of the document contained in of Part B of Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) or as agreed by the Parties where Call-Off Schedule 13 is not used in this Contract) granted by the Buyer when the Supplier has met all of the requirements of an Order, Achieved a Milestone or a Test; |
| <b>"Security Management Plan"</b> | the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to CallOff Schedule 9 (Security) (if applicable);   |
| <b>"Security Policy"</b>          | the Buyer's security policy, referred to in the Order Form, in force as at the Call-Off Start Date (a copy of which has been supplied to the Supplier), as updated from time to time and notified to the Supplier;  |
| <b>"Self Audit Certificate"</b>   | means the certificate in the form as set out in Framework Schedule 8 (Self Audit Certificate) (N/A for this contract);  |
| <b>"Serious Fraud Office"</b>     | the UK Government body named as such as may be renamed or replaced by an equivalent body from time to time;   |
| <b>"Service Levels"</b>           | any service levels applicable to the provision of the Deliverables under the Call Off Contract (which, where Call Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels) is used in this Contract, are specified in the Annex to Part A of such Schedule);  |
| <b>"Service Period"</b>           | has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Services"</b>                 | services made available by the Supplier as specified in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification) and in relation to a Call-Off Contract as specified in the Order Form;   |
| <b>"Service Transfer"</b>         | any transfer of the Deliverables (or any part of the Deliverables), for whatever reason, from the Supplier or any Subcontractor to a Replacement Supplier or a Replacement Subcontractor;   |
| <b>"Service Transfer Date"</b>    | the date of a Service Transfer;   |
| <b>"Sites"</b>                    | any premises (including the Buyer Premises, the Supplier's premises or third party premises) from, to or at which:<br><br>i. the Deliverables are (or are to be) provided; or   |
|                                   | the Supplier manages, organises or otherwise directs the provision or the use of the Deliverables;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                   |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <b>"SME"</b>                      | an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium enterprises;   |
| <b>"Special Terms"</b>            | any additional Clauses set out in the Framework Award Form or Order Form which shall form part of the respective Contract;  |
| <b>"Specific Change in Law"</b>   | a Change in Law that relates specifically to the business of the Buyer and which would not affect a Comparable Supply where the effect of that Specific Change in Law on the Deliverables is not reasonably foreseeable at the Start Date;  |
| <b>"Specification"</b>            | the specification set out in Framework Schedule 1 (Specification), as may, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, be supplemented by the Order Form;   |
| <b>"Standards"</b>                | <p>any:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. standards published by BSI British Standards, the National Standards Body of the United Kingdom, the International Organisation for Standardisation or other reputable or equivalent bodies (and their successor bodies) that a skilled and experienced operator in the same type of industry or business sector as the Supplier would reasonably and ordinarily be expected to comply with;</li> <li>. standards detailed in the specification in Schedule 1 (Specification);</li> <li>. standards detailed by the Buyer in the Order Form or agreed between the Parties from time to time;</li> <li>. relevant Government codes of practice and guidance applicable from time to time;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Start Date"</b>               | in the case of the Framework Contract, the date specified on the Framework Award Form, and in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the date specified in the Order Form;  |
| <b>"Statement of Requirement"</b> | a statement issued by the Buyer detailing its requirements and work needed in respect of Deliverables issued in accordance with the Call-Off Procedure;   |
| <b>"Storage Media"</b>            | the part of any device that is capable of storing and retrieving data;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
| <b>"Sub-Contract"</b>                        | <p>any contract or agreement (or proposed contract or agreement), other than a Call-Off Contract or the Framework Contract, pursuant to which a third party:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. provides the Deliverables (or any part of them);</li> <li>2. provides facilities or services necessary for the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them); and/or</li> <li>3. is responsible for the management, direction or control of the provision of the Deliverables (or any part of them);</li> </ol>   |
| <b>"Subcontractor"</b>                       | any person other than the Supplier, who is a party to a Sub-Contract and the servants or agents of that person;  |
| <b>"Subprocessor"</b>                        | any third Party appointed to process Personal Data on behalf of that Processor related to a Contract;  |
| <b>"Supplier"</b>                            | the person, firm or company identified in the Framework Award Form;  |
| <b>"Supplier Assets"</b>                     | all assets and rights used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables in accordance with the Call-Off Contract but excluding the Buyer Assets;  |
| <b>"Supplier Authorised Representative"</b>  | the representative appointed by the Supplier named in the Framework Award Form, or later defined in a Call-Off Contract;   |
| <b>"Supplier's Confidential Information"</b> | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) any information, however it is conveyed, that relates to the business, affairs, developments, IPR of the Supplier (including the Supplier Existing IPR) trade secrets, KnowHow, and/or personnel of the Supplier;</li> <li>(b) any other information clearly designated as being confidential (whether or not it is marked as "confidential") or which ought reasonably to be considered to be confidential and which comes (or has come) to the Supplier's attention or into the Supplier's possession in connection with a Contract;</li> <li>(c) Information derived from any of (a) and (b) above;</li> </ol> |
| <b>"Supplier's Contract Manager"</b>         | the person identified in the Order Form appointed by the Supplier to oversee the operation of the Call-Off Contract and any alternative person whom the Supplier intends to appoint to the role, provided that the Supplier informs the Buyer prior to the appointment;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Supplier Equipment"</b>         | the Supplier's hardware, computer and telecoms devices, equipment, plant, materials and such other items supplied and used by the Supplier (but not hired, leased or loaned from the Buyer) in the performance of its obligations under this Call-Off Contract;  |
| <b>"Supplier Marketing Contact"</b> | shall be the person identified in the Framework Award Form;  |
| <b>"Supplier Non-Performance"</b>   | where the Supplier has failed to: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date;</li> <li>2. provide the Goods and/or Services in accordance with the Service Levels ; and/or</li> <li>3. comply with an obligation under a Contract;</li> </ol>   |
| <b>"Supplier Profit"</b>            | in relation to a period, the difference between the total Charges (in nominal cash flow terms but excluding any Deductions and total Costs (in nominal cash flow terms) in respect of a Call-Off Contract for the relevant period;   |
| <b>"Supplier Profit Margin"</b>     | in relation to a period or a Milestone (as the context requires), the Supplier Profit for the relevant period or in relation to the relevant Milestone divided by the total Charges over the same period or in relation to the relevant Milestone and expressed as a percentage;   |
| <b>"Supplier Staff"</b>             | all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of the Supplier and/or of any Subcontractor engaged in the performance of the Supplier's obligations under a Contract;   |
| <b>"Supporting Documentation"</b>   | sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably assess whether the Charges, Reimbursable Expenses and other sums due from the Buyer under the Call-Off Contract detailed in the information are properly payable;  |
| <b>"Tax"</b>                        | <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1) all forms of taxation whether direct or indirect;</li> <li>2) national insurance contributions in the United Kingdom and similar contributions or obligations in any other jurisdiction;</li> <li>3) all statutory, governmental, state, federal, provincial, local government or municipal charges, duties, imports, contributions, levies or liabilities (other than in return for goods or services supplied or performed or to be performed) and withholdings; and</li> <li>4) any penalty, fine, surcharge, interest, charges or costs relating to any of the above,</li> </ol> <p>in each case wherever chargeable and whether of the United Kingdom and any other jurisdiction;</p> |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Termination Notice"</b>              | a written notice of termination given by one Party to the other, notifying the Party receiving the notice of the intention of the Party giving the notice to terminate a Contract on a specified date and setting out the grounds for termination;  |
| <b>"Test Issue"</b>                      | any variance or non-conformity of the Deliverables from their requirements as set out in a Call-Off Contract;   |
| <b>"Test Plan"</b>                       | a plan: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. for the Testing of the Deliverables; and</li> <li>b. setting out other agreed criteria related to the achievement of Milestones;</li> </ul>   |
| <b>"Tests "</b>                          | any tests required to be carried out pursuant to a Call-Off Contract as set out in the Test Plan or elsewhere in a Call-Off Contract and <b>"Tested"</b> and <b>"Testing"</b> shall be construed accordingly;   |
| <b>"Third Party IPR"</b>                 | Intellectual Property Rights owned by a third party which is or will be used by the Supplier for the purpose of providing the Deliverables;   |
| <b>"Transferring Supplier Employees"</b> | those employees of the Supplier and/or the Supplier's Subcontractors to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Service Transfer Date;  |
| <b>"Transparency Information"</b>        | the Transparency Reports and the content of a Contract, including any changes to this Contract agreed from time to time, except for – <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(i) any information which is exempt from disclosure in accordance with the provisions of the FOIA, which shall be determined by the Relevant Authority; and</li> <li>(ii) Commercially Sensitive Information;</li> </ul> |
| <b>"Transparency Reports"</b>            | the information relating to the Deliverables and performance of the Contracts which the Supplier is required to provide to the Buyer in accordance with the reporting requirements in Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports);   |
| <b>"Variation"</b>                       | any change to a Contract;   |
| <b>"Variation Form"</b>                  | the form set out in Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form);  |
| <b>"Variation Procedure"</b>             | the procedure set out in Clause 24 (Changing the contract);   |
| <b>"VAT"</b>                             | value added tax in accordance with the provisions of the Value Added Tax Act 1994;  |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|                      |   |
|----------------------|---|
| <b>"VCSE"</b>        | a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives;   |
| <b>"Worker"</b>      | any one of the Supplier Staff which the Buyer, in its reasonable opinion, considers is an individual to which Procurement Policy Note 08/15 (Tax Arrangements of Public Appointees) ( <a href="https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees">https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0815-tax-arrangements-of-appointees</a> ) applies in respect of the Deliverables; |
| <b>"Working Day"</b> | any day other than a Saturday or Sunday or public holiday in England and Wales unless specified otherwise by the Parties in the Order Form;   |
| <b>"Work Day"</b>    | 7.5 Work Hours, whether or not such hours are worked consecutively and whether or not they are worked on the same day; and  |
| <b>"Work Hours"</b>  | the hours spent by the Supplier Staff properly working on the provision of the Deliverables including time spent travelling (other than to and from the Supplier's offices, or to and from the Sites) but excluding lunch breaks.   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

This form is to be used in order to change a contract in accordance with Clause 24 (Changing the Contract)

| Contract Details              |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| This variation is between:    | <b>[delete]</b> as applicable: CCS / Buyer] (" <b>CCS</b> " " <b>the Buyer</b> ")<br>And<br><b>[insert]</b> name of Supplier] (" <b>the Supplier</b> ") |
| Contract name:                | <b>[insert]</b> name of contract to be changed] (" <b>the Contract</b> ")   |
| Contract reference number:    | <b>[insert]</b> contract reference number]  |
| Details of Proposed Variation |   |
| Variation initiated by:       | <b>[delete]</b> as applicable: CCS/Buyer/Supplier]  |
| Variation number:             | <b>[insert]</b> variation number]   |
| Date variation is raised:     | <b>[insert]</b> date]   |
| Proposed variation            |   |
| Reason for the variation:     | <b>[insert]</b> reason]   |

**Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |                   |
|--|--|-------------------|
| An Impact Assessment shall be provided within: | [insert number] days   |                   |
| <b>Impact of Variation</b>                     |  |                   |
| Likely impact of the proposed variation:       | [Supplier to insert] assessment of impact]   |                   |
| <b>Outcome of Variation</b>                    |  |                   |
| Contract variation:                            | This Contract detailed above is varied as follows:<br>1. [CCS/Buyer to insert] original Clauses or Paragraphs to be varied and the changed clause] |                   |
| Financial variation:                           | Original Contract Value:   | £ [insert amount] |
|  | Additional cost due to variation:  | £ [insert amount] |
|  | New Contract value:  | £ [insert amount] |

1. This Variation must be agreed and signed by both Parties to the Contract and shall only be effective from the date it is signed by the Buyer
2. Words and expressions in this Variation shall have the meanings given to them in the Contract.
3. The Contract, including any previous Variations, shall remain effective and unaltered except as amended by this Variation.

Joint Schedule 2 (Variation Form)  
Crown Copyright 2018

Signed by an authorised signatory for and on behalf of the **[delete]** as applicable: CCS / Buyer]

Signature

Date

Name (in Capitals)

Address

Signed by an authorised signatory to sign for and on behalf of the Supplier

Signature

Date

Name (in Capitals)

Address



### Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

Crown Copyright

## Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)

### 1. The insurance you need to have

1.1 The Supplier shall take out and maintain, or procure the taking out and maintenance of the insurances as set out in the Annex to this Schedule, any additional insurances required under a Call-Off Contract (specified in the applicable Order Form) ("**Additional Insurances**") and any other insurances as may be required by applicable Law (together the "**Insurances**"). The Supplier shall ensure that each of the Insurances is effective no later than:

1.1.1 the Framework Start Date in respect of those Insurances set out in the Annex to this Schedule and those required by applicable Law; and

1.1.2 the Call-Off Contract Effective Date in respect of the Additional Insurances.

1.2 The Insurances shall be:

1.2.1 maintained in accordance with Good Industry Practice;

1.2.2 (so far as is reasonably practicable) on terms no less favourable than those generally available to a prudent contractor in respect of risks insured in the international insurance market from time to time;

1.2.3 taken out and maintained with insurers of good financial standing and good repute in the international insurance market; and

1.2.4 maintained for at least six (6) years after the End Date.

1.3 The Supplier shall ensure that the public and products liability policy contain an indemnity to principals clause under which the Relevant Authority shall be indemnified in respect of claims made against the Relevant Authority in respect of death or bodily injury or third party property damage arising out of or in connection with the Deliverables and for which the Supplier is legally liable.

### 2. How to manage the insurance

2.1 Without limiting the other provisions of this Contract, the Supplier shall:

2.1.1 take or procure the taking of all reasonable risk management and risk control measures in relation to Deliverables as it would be reasonable to expect of a prudent contractor acting in accordance with Good Industry Practice, including the investigation and reports of relevant claims to insurers;

2.1.2 promptly notify the insurers in writing of any relevant material fact under any Insurances of which the Supplier is or becomes aware; and

### **Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- 2.1.3 hold all policies in respect of the Insurances and cause any insurance broker effecting the Insurances to hold any insurance slips and other

Framework Ref: RM

Project Version: v1.0

Model Version : v3.0

evidence of placing cover representing any of the Insurances to which it is a party.

### **3. What happens if you aren't insured**

- 3.1 The Supplier shall not take any action or fail to take any action or (insofar as is reasonably within its power) permit anything to occur in relation to it which would entitle any insurer to refuse to pay any claim under any of the Insurances.
- 3.2 Where the Supplier has failed to purchase or maintain any of the Insurances in full force and effect, the Relevant Authority may elect (but shall not be obliged) following written notice to the Supplier to purchase the relevant Insurances and recover the reasonable premium and other reasonable costs incurred in connection therewith as a debt due from the Supplier.

### **4. Evidence of insurance you must provide**

- 4.1 The Supplier shall upon the Start Date and within 15 Working Days after the renewal of each of the Insurances, provide evidence, in a form satisfactory to the Relevant Authority, that the Insurances are in force and effect and meet in full the requirements of this Schedule.

### **5. Making sure you are insured to the required amount**

- 5.1 The Supplier shall ensure that any Insurances which are stated to have a minimum limit "in the aggregate" are maintained at all times for the minimum limit of indemnity specified in this Contract and if any claims are made which do not relate to this Contract then the Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority and provide details of its proposed solution for maintaining the minimum limit of indemnity.

### **6. Cancelled Insurance**

- 6.1 The Supplier shall notify the Relevant Authority in writing at least five (5) Working Days prior to the cancellation, suspension, termination or nonrenewal of any of the Insurances.
- 6.2 The Supplier shall ensure that nothing is done which would entitle the relevant insurer to cancel, rescind or suspend any insurance or cover, or to treat any insurance, cover or claim as voided in whole or part. The Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to notify the Relevant Authority (subject to third party confidentiality obligations) as soon as practicable when it becomes aware of any relevant fact, circumstance or matter which has caused, or is reasonably likely to provide grounds to, the relevant insurer to

Framework Ref: RM6195

Project Version: v1.0

Model Version: v3.1

### **Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)**

Crown Copyright 2018

give notice to cancel, rescind, suspend or void any insurance, or any cover or claim under any insurance in whole or in part.

## **7. Insurance claims**

7.1 The Supplier shall promptly notify to insurers any matter arising from, or in relation to, the Deliverables, or each Contract for which it may be entitled to claim under any of the Insurances. In the event that the Relevant Authority receives a claim relating to or arising out of a Contract or the Deliverables, the Supplier shall co-operate with the Relevant Authority and assist it in dealing with such claims including without limitation providing information and documentation in a timely manner.

7.2 Except where the Relevant Authority is the claimant party, the Supplier shall give the Relevant Authority notice within twenty (20) Working Days after any insurance claim in excess of 10% of the sum required to be insured pursuant to Paragraph 5.1 relating to or arising out of the provision of the Deliverables or this Contract on any of the Insurances or which, but for the application of the applicable policy excess, would be made on any of the Insurances and (if required by the Relevant Authority) full details of the incident giving rise to the claim.

7.3 Where any Insurance requires payment of a premium, the Supplier shall be liable for and shall promptly pay such premium.

7.4 Where any Insurance is subject to an excess or deductible below which the indemnity from insurers is excluded, the Supplier shall be liable for such excess or deductible. The Supplier shall not be entitled to recover from the Relevant Authority any sum paid by way of excess or deductible under the Insurances whether under the terms of this Contract or otherwise.

**Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements)**

Crown Copyright 2018

**ANNEX: REQUIRED INSURANCES**

- (a) The Supplier shall hold the following insurance cover from the Framework Start Date in accordance with this Schedule:
- (i) professional indemnity insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than [REDACTED];
  - (ii) public liability insurance with cover (for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than [REDACTED]; and
  - (iii) employers' liability insurance [with cover for a single event or a series of related events and in the aggregate) of not less than [REDACTED].

# Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)

## What is the Commercially Sensitive Information?

- 11 In this Schedule the Parties have sought to identify the Supplier's Confidential Information that is genuinely commercially sensitive and the disclosure of which would be the subject of an exemption under the FOIA and the EIRs.
- 12 Where possible, the Parties have sought to identify when any relevant Information will cease to fall into the category of Information to which this Schedule applies in the table below and in the Order Form (which shall be deemed incorporated into the table below).
- 13 Without prejudice to the Relevant Authority's obligation to disclose Information in accordance with FOIA or Clause 16 (When you can share information), the Relevant Authority will, in its sole discretion, acting reasonably, seek to apply the relevant exemption set out in the FOIA to the following Information:

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)  
Crown Copyright 2018

Joint Schedule 4 (Commercially Sensitive Information)  
Crown Copyright 2018

## **Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)**

### **1. Restrictions on certain subcontractors**

- 1.1 The Supplier is entitled to sub-contract its obligations under the Framework Contract to the Key Subcontractors set out in the Framework Award Form.
- 1.2 The Supplier is entitled to sub-contract its obligations under a Call-Off Contract to Key Subcontractors listed in the Framework Award Form who are specifically nominated in the Order Form.
- 1.3 Where during the Contract Period the Supplier wishes to enter into a new Key Sub-contract or replace a Key Subcontractor, it must obtain the prior written consent of CCS and the Buyer and the Supplier shall, at the time of requesting such consent, provide CCS and the Buyer with the information detailed in Paragraph 1.4. The decision of CCS and the Buyer to consent or not will not be unreasonably withheld or delayed. Where CCS consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to section 18 of the Framework Award Form. Where the Buyer consents to the appointment of a new Key Subcontractor then they will be added to Key Subcontractor section of the Order Form. CCS and the Buyer may reasonably withhold their consent to the appointment of a Key Subcontractor if it considers that:
  - 1.3.1 the appointment of a proposed Key Subcontractor may prejudice the provision of the Deliverables or may be contrary to its interests;
  - 1.3.2 the proposed Key Subcontractor is unreliable and/or has not provided reliable goods and or reasonable services to its other customers; and/or
  - 1.3.3 the proposed Key Subcontractor employs unfit persons.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide CCS and the Buyer with the following information in respect of the proposed Key Subcontractor:
  - 1.4.1 the proposed Key Subcontractor's name, registered office and company registration number;
  - 1.4.2 the scope/description of any Deliverables to be provided by the proposed Key Subcontractor;
  - 1.4.3 where the proposed Key Subcontractor is an Affiliate of the Supplier, evidence that demonstrates to the reasonable satisfaction of the CCS and the Buyer that the proposed Key Sub-Contract has been agreed on "arm's-length" terms;
  - 1.4.4 for CCS, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Framework Price over the Framework Contract Period;



- 1.4.5 for the Buyer, the Key Sub-Contract price expressed as a percentage of the total projected Charges over the Call Off Contract Period; and

Framework Ref: RM6195

Project Version: v1.0

Model Version: v3.1

**Joint Schedule 6 (Key Subcontractors)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.4.6 (where applicable) Credit Rating Threshold (as defined in Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Distress)) of the Key Subcontractor.

- 1.5 If requested by CCS and/or the Buyer, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of the information provided by the Supplier pursuant to Paragraph 1.4, the Supplier shall also provide:

- 1.5.1 a copy of the proposed Key Sub-Contract; and  
1.5.2 any further information reasonably requested by CCS and/or the Buyer.

- 1.6 The Supplier shall ensure that each new or replacement Key Sub-Contract shall include:

- 1.6.1 provisions which will enable the Supplier to discharge its obligations under the Contracts;  
1.6.2 a right under CRTPA for CCS and the Buyer to enforce any provisions under the Key Sub-Contract which confer a benefit upon CCS and the Buyer respectively;  
1.6.3 a provision enabling CCS and the Buyer to enforce the Key SubContract as if it were the Supplier;  
1.6.4 a provision enabling the Supplier to assign, novate or otherwise transfer any of its rights and/or obligations under the Key SubContract to CCS and/or the Buyer;  
1.6.5 obligations no less onerous on the Key Subcontractor than those imposed on the Supplier under the Framework Contract in respect of:

- (a) the data protection requirements set out in Clause 14 (Data protection);  
(b) the FOIA and other access request requirements set out in Clause 16 (When you can share information);  
(c) the obligation not to embarrass CCS or the Buyer or otherwise bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute;  
(d) the keeping of records in respect of the goods and/or services being provided under the Key Sub-Contract, including the maintenance of Open Book Data; and  
(e) the conduct of audits set out in Clause 6 (Record keeping and reporting);

- 1.6.6 provisions enabling the Supplier to terminate the Key Sub-Contract on notice on terms no more onerous on the Supplier than those imposed on CCS and the Buyer under Clauses 10.4 (When CCS or

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

- the Buyer can end this contract) and 10.5 (When the Supplier can end the contract) of this Contract; and
- 1.6.7 a provision restricting the ability of the Key Subcontractor to subcontract all or any part of the provision of the Deliverables provided to the Supplier under the Key Sub-Contract without first seeking the written consent of CCS and the Buyer..

Framework Ref: RM6195  
Project Version: v1.0  
Model Version: v3.1

**Joint Schedule 7 (Financial Difficulties)**

**1. Definitions**

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):
  - "Credit Rating Threshold"** (a) the minimum credit rating level for the Monitored Company as set out in the third Column of the table at Annex 2 and

**"Financial Distress  
Event"**

- (b) the occurrence or one or more of the following events:
- (i) the credit rating of the Monitored Company dropping below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold;
  - (ii) the Monitored Company issuing a profits warning to a stock exchange or making any other public announcement about a material deterioration in its financial position or prospects;
  - (iii) there being a public investigation into improper financial accounting and reporting, suspected fraud or any other impropriety of the Monitored Party;
  - (iv) Monitored Company committing a material breach of covenant to its lenders;
  - (v) a Key Subcontractor (where applicable) notifying CCS that the Supplier has not satisfied any sums

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

**"Financial Distress  
Service Continuity  
Plan"**

**"Monitored**

- properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute; or
- (vi) any of the following:
  - commencement of any litigation against the Monitored Company with respect to financial indebtedness or obligations under a contract;
  - non-payment by the Monitored Company of any financial indebtedness; any financial indebtedness of the Monitored Company becoming due as a result of an event of default; or
  - the cancellation or suspension of any financial indebtedness in respect of the Monitored Company
- (c) in each case which CCS reasonably believes (or would be likely reasonably to believe) could directly impact on the continued performance of any Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with any Call-Off Contract;
- (d) a plan setting out how the Supplier will ensure the continued performance and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with [each CallOff] Contract in the event that a Financial Distress Event occurs;
- (e) Supplier

Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)  
Crown Copyright 2018

Company”

Rating Agency" (f) the rating agency listed stated in Annex 1.

• . When this Schedule applies

- The Parties shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in relation to the assessment of the financial standing of the Monitored Companies and the consequences of a change to that financial standing.
- The terms of this Schedule shall survive:
  - under the Framework Contract until the later of (a) the termination or expiry of the Framework Contract or (b) the latest date of termination or expiry of any call-off contract entered into under the Framework Contract (which might be after the date of termination or expiry of the Framework Contract); and
  - under the Call-Off Contract until the termination or expiry of the Call-Off Contract.

• . What happens when your credit rating changes

- The Supplier warrants and represents to CCS that as at the Start Date the credit rating issued for the Monitored Companies by Rating Agency is as set out in Annex 2.
- The Supplier shall promptly (and in any event within ten (10) Working Days) notify CCS in writing if there is any downgrade in the credit rating issued by the Rating Agency for a Monitored Company which means that the credit rating for the Monitored company falls below the Credit Rating Threshold.
- If there is any downgrade credit rating issued by the Rating Agency for a Monitored Company the Supplier shall at CCS’ Request ensure that the Monitored Company’s auditors thereafter provide CCS within 10 Working Days of the end of each Contract Year and within 10 Working Days of written request by CCS (such requests not to exceed 4 in any Contract Year) with written calculations of the quick ratio for the Monitored Company as at the end of each Contract Year or such other date as may be requested by CCS. For these purposes the "quick ratio" on any date means:

$$\frac{A + B + C}{D}$$

where:

|   |  |
|---|--|
| A | is the value at the relevant date of all cash in hand and at the bank of the Monitored Company]; |
|---|--|

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |
|---|--|
| B | is the value of all marketable securities held by the Supplier the Monitored Company determined using closing prices on the Working Day preceding the relevant date; |
| C | is the value at the relevant date of all account receivables of the Monitored]; and  |
| D | is the value at the relevant date of the current liabilities of the Monitored Company].  |

- The Supplier shall:

- regularly monitor the credit ratings of each Monitored Company with the Rating Agency; and
  - promptly notify (or shall procure that its auditors promptly notify) CCS in writing following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event or any fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event and in any event, ensure that such notification is made within 10 Working Days of the date on which the Supplier first becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event or the fact, circumstance or matter which could cause a Financial Distress Event.
- For the purposes of determining whether a Financial Distress Event has occurred the credit rating of the Monitored Company shall be deemed to have dropped below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold if the Rating Agency has rated the Monitored Company at or below the applicable Credit Rating Threshold.

- **. What happens if there is a financial distress event**

- In the event of a Financial Distress Event then, immediately upon notification of the Financial Distress Event (or if CCS becomes aware of the Financial Distress Event without notification and brings the event to the attention of the Supplier), the Supplier shall have the obligations and CCS shall have the rights and remedies as set out in Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6.
- [In the event that a Financial Distress Event arises due to a Key Subcontractor notifying CCS that the Supplier has not satisfied any sums properly due under a specified invoice and not subject to a genuine dispute then, CCS shall not exercise any of its rights or remedies under Paragraph 4.3 without first giving the Supplier ten (10) Working Days to:
  - rectify such late or non-payment; or
  - demonstrate to CCS's reasonable satisfaction that there is a valid reason for late or non-payment.]

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- The Supplier shall and shall procure that the other Monitored Companies shall:
  - at the request of CCS meet CCS as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event within three (3) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event) to review the effect of the Financial Distress Event on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance each Call-Off Contract; and
  - where CCS reasonably believes (taking into account the discussions and any representations made under Paragraph 4.3.1) that the Financial Distress Event could impact on the continued performance of each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract:
    - submit to CCS for its Approval, a draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan as soon as reasonably practicable (and in any event, within ten (10) Working Days of the initial notification (or awareness) of the Financial Distress Event); and
    - provide such financial information relating to the Monitored Company as CCS may reasonably require.
- If CCS does not (acting reasonably) approve the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, it shall inform the Supplier of its reasons and the Supplier shall take those reasons into account in the preparation of a further draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan, which shall be resubmitted to CCS within five (5) Working Days of the rejection of the first or subsequent (as the case may be) drafts. This process shall be repeated until the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is Approved by CCS or referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- If CCS considers that the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is insufficiently detailed to be properly evaluated, will take too long to complete or will not remedy the relevant Financial Distress Event, then it may either agree a further time period for the development and agreement of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan or escalate any issues with the draft Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan using the Dispute Resolution Procedure.
- Following Approval of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan by CCS, the Supplier shall:
  - on a regular basis (which shall not be less than Monthly), review the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan and assess whether it remains adequate and up to date to ensure the continued performance each Contract and delivery of the Deliverables in accordance with each Call-Off Contract;

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

- where the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan is not adequate or up to date in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.1, submit an updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan to CCS for its Approval, and the provisions of Paragraphs 4.5 and 4.6 shall apply to the review and Approval process for the updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan; and
- comply with the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (including any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan).
- Where the Supplier reasonably believes that the relevant Financial Distress Event (or the circumstance or matter which has caused or otherwise led to it) no longer exists, it shall notify CCS and subject to the agreement of the Parties, the Supplier may be relieved of its obligations under Paragraph 4.6.
- CCS shall be able to share any information it receives from the Supplier in accordance with this Paragraph with any Buyer who has entered into a Call-Off Contract with the Supplier.
- **. When CCS or the Buyer can terminate for financial distress**
  - CCS shall be entitled to terminate this Contract and Buyers shall be entitled to terminate their Call-Off Contracts for material Default if:
    - the Supplier fails to notify CCS of a Financial Distress Event in accordance with Paragraph 3.4;
    - CCS and the Supplier fail to agree a Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.5; and/or
    - the Supplier fails to comply with the terms of the Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan (or any updated Financial Distress Service Continuity Plan) in accordance with Paragraph 4.6.3.
  - If the Contract is terminated in accordance with Paragraph 5.1, Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1.
- **. What happens If your credit rating is still good**
  - Without prejudice to the Supplier's obligations and CCS' and the Buyer's rights and remedies under Paragraph 5, if, following the occurrence of a Financial Distress Event, the Rating Agency reviews and reports subsequently that the credit rating does not drop below the relevant Credit Rating Threshold, then:
    - the Supplier shall be relieved automatically of its obligations under



**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

Paragraphs 4.3 to 4.6; and

- CCS shall not be entitled to require the Supplier to provide financial information in accordance with Paragraph 4.3.2(b).

## **ANNEX 1: RATING AGENCY**

Dun & Bradstreet

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

**ANNEX 2: CREDIT RATINGS & CREDIT RATING THRESHOLDS****Part 1: Current Rating**

| Entity   | Credit rating (long term D&B Failure Rating) | Credit Rating Threshold    |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| Supplier   | [D&B Threshold Failure Rating]               | [D&B Failure Rating – 10%] |
| [Framework Guarantor/<br>and Call-Off Guarantor] | [D&B Failure Rating]                         | [D&B Failure Rating – 10%] |
| [Key Subcontractor]                              | [D&B Failure Rating]                         | [D&B Failure Rating – 10%] |

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

| Request for [Revised] Rectification Plan                 |  |       |  |
|--|--|-------|--|
| Details of the Default:                                  | [Guidance: Explain the Default, with clear schedule references as appropriate] |       |  |
| Deadline for receiving the [Revised] Rectification Plan: | [add] date (minimum 10 days from request)                                      |       |  |
| Signed by [CCS/Buyer] :                                  |  | Date: |  |
| Supplier [Revised] Rectification Plan                    |  |       |  |

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |  |                  |  |
|---|--|------------------|--|
| Cause of the Default                                | [add cause]  |                  |  |
| Anticipated impact assessment:                      | [add impact]   |                  |  |
| Actual effect of Default:                           | [add effect]   |                  |  |
| Steps to be taken to rectification:                 | <b>Steps</b>   | <b>Timescale</b> |  |
|   | 1.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 2.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 3.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 4.   | [date]           |  |
|   | [...]  | [date]           |  |
| Timescale for complete Rectification of Default     | [X] Working Days   |                  |  |
| Steps taken to prevent recurrence of Default        | <b>Steps</b>   | <b>Timescale</b> |  |
|   | 1.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 2.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 3.   | [date]           |  |
|   | 4.   | [date]           |  |
|   | [...]  | [date]           |  |
| Signed by the Supplier:                             |  | Date:            |  |
| <b>Review of Rectification Plan</b> [CCS/Buyer<br>] |  |                  |  |
| Outcome of review                                   | [Plan Accepted] [Plan Rejected] [Revised Plan Requested] |                  |  |
|   | [add reasons]  |                  |  |

**Joint Schedule 10 (Rectification Plan)**  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                                       |  |       |  |
|---------------------------------------|--|-------|--|
| Reasons for Rejection (if applicable) |  |       |  |
| Signed by [CCS/Buyer]                 |  | Date: |  |

## **Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

# **Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data)**

## **Definitions**

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

|                              |   |
|------------------------------|---|
| <b>“Processor Personnel”</b> | all directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and suppliers of the Processor and/or of any Subprocessor engaged in the performance of its obligations under a Contract; |
|------------------------------|---|

## **Status of the Controller**

1.2 The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the nature of the activity carried out by each of them in relation to their respective obligations under a Contract dictates the status of each party under the DPA 2018. A Party may act as:

1.2.1 “Controller” in respect of the other Party who is “Processor”;

1.2.2 “Processor” in respect of the other Party who is “Controller”;

1.2.3 “Joint Controller” with the other Party;

1.2.4 “Independent Controller” of the Personal Data where the other Party is also “Controller”,

in respect of certain Personal Data under a Contract and shall specify in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) which scenario they think shall apply in each situation.

## **Where one Party is Controller and the other Party its Processor**

1.3 Where a Party is a Processor, the only Processing that it is authorised to do is listed in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*) by the Controller.

1.4 The Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if it considers that any of the Controller’s instructions infringe the Data Protection Legislation.

1.5 The Processor shall provide all reasonable assistance to the Controller in the preparation of any Data Protection Impact Assessment prior to commencing any Processing. Such assistance may, at the discretion of the Controller, include:

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.5.1 a systematic description of the envisaged Processing and the purpose of the Processing;
  - 1.5.2 an assessment of the necessity and proportionality of the Processing in relation to the Deliverables;
  - 1.5.3 an assessment of the risks to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects; and
  - 1.5.4 the measures envisaged to address the risks, including safeguards, security measures and mechanisms to ensure the protection of Personal Data.
- 1.6 The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:
- 1.6.1 Process that Personal Data only in accordance with Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*), unless the Processor is required to do otherwise by Law. If it is so required the Processor shall notify the Controller before Processing the Personal Data unless prohibited by Law;
  - 1.6.2 ensure that it has in place Protective Measures, including in the case of the Supplier the measures set out in Clause 14.3 of the Core Terms, which the Controller may reasonably reject (but failure to reject shall not amount to approval by the Controller of the adequacy of the Protective Measures) having taken account of the:
    - (a) nature of the data to be protected;
    - (b) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
    - (c) state of technological development; and
    - (d) cost of implementing any measures;
  - 1.6.3 ensure that :
    - (a) the Processor Personnel do not Process Personal Data except in accordance with the Contract (and in particular Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*));
    - (b) it takes all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any Processor Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that they:
      - (a) are aware of and comply with the Processor's duties under this Joint Schedule 11, Clauses 14 (*Data protection*), 15 (*What you must keep confidential*) and 16 (*When you can share information*) of the Core Terms;
      - (b) are subject to appropriate confidentiality undertakings with the Processor or any Subprocessor;

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (c) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party unless directed in writing to do so by the Controller or as otherwise permitted by the Contract; and
- (d) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of Personal Data;

1.6.4 not transfer Personal Data outside of the EU unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:

- (a) the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance with UK GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;
- (b) the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;
- (c) the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and
- (d) the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data; and

1.6.5 at the written direction of the Controller, delete or return Personal Data (and any copies of it) to the Controller on termination of the Contract unless the Processor is required by Law to retain the Personal Data.

1.7 Subject to paragraph 8 of this Joint Schedule 11, the Processor shall notify the Controller immediately if in relation to it Processing Personal Data under or in connection with the Contract it:

- 1.7.1 receives a Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Request);
- 1.7.2 receives a request to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
- 1.7.3 receives any other request, complaint or communication relating to either Party's obligations under the Data Protection Legislation;
- 1.7.4 receives any communication from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data Processed under the Contract;

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.7.5 receives a request from any third Party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law; or
  - 1.7.6 becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.
- 1.8 The Processor's obligation to notify under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 shall include the provision of further information to the Controller, as details become available.
- 1.9 Taking into account the nature of the Processing, the Processor shall provide the Controller with assistance in relation to either Party's obligations under Data Protection Legislation and any complaint, communication or request made under paragraph 7 of this Joint Schedule 11 (and insofar as possible within the timescales reasonably required by the Controller) including by immediately providing:
  - 1.9.1 the Controller with full details and copies of the complaint, communication or request;
  - 1.9.2 such assistance as is reasonably requested by the Controller to enable it to comply with a Data Subject Access Request within the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
  - 1.9.3 the Controller, at its request, with any Personal Data it holds in relation to a Data Subject;
  - 1.9.4 assistance as requested by the Controller following any Personal Data Breach; and/or
  - 1.9.5 assistance as requested by the Controller with respect to any request from the Information Commissioner's Office, or any consultation by the Controller with the Information Commissioner's Office.
- 1.10 The Processor shall maintain complete and accurate records and information to demonstrate its compliance with this Joint Schedule 11. This requirement does not apply where the Processor employs fewer than 250 staff, unless:
  - 1.10.1 the Controller determines that the Processing is not occasional;
  - 1.10.2 the Controller determines the Processing includes special categories of data as referred to in Article 9(1) of the UK GDPR or Personal Data relating to criminal convictions and offences referred to in Article 10 of the UK GDPR; or
  - 1.10.3 the Controller determines that the Processing is likely to result in a risk to the rights and freedoms of Data Subjects.
- 1.11 The Processor shall allow for audits of its Data Processing activity by the Controller or the Controller's designated auditor.



**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.12 The Parties shall designate a Data Protection Officer if required by the Data Protection Legislation.
- 1.13 Before allowing any Subprocessor to Process any Personal Data related to the Contract, the Processor must:
  - 1.13.1 notify the Controller in writing of the intended Subprocessor and Processing;
  - 1.13.2 obtain the written consent of the Controller;
  - 1.13.3 enter into a written agreement with the Subprocessor which give effect to the terms set out in this Joint Schedule 11 such that they apply to the Subprocessor; and
  - 1.13.4 provide the Controller with such information regarding the Subprocessor as the Controller may reasonably require.
- 1.14 The Processor shall remain fully liable for all acts or omissions of any of its Subprocessors.
- 1.15 The Relevant Authority may, at any time on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice, revise this Joint Schedule 11 by replacing it with any applicable controller to processor standard clauses or similar terms forming part of an applicable certification scheme (which shall apply when incorporated by attachment to the Contract).
- 1.16 The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner's Office.

**Where the Parties are Joint Controllers of Personal Data**

- 1.17 In the event that the Parties are Joint Controllers in respect of Personal Data under the Contract, the Parties shall implement paragraphs that are necessary to comply with UK GDPR Article 26 based on the terms set out in Annex 2 to this Joint Schedule 11.

**Independent Controllers of Personal Data**

- 1.18 With respect to Personal Data provided by one Party to another Party for which each Party acts as Controller but which is not under the Joint Control of the Parties, each Party undertakes to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Controller.
- 1.19 Each Party shall Process the Personal Data in compliance with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation and not do anything to cause the other Party to be in breach of it.

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.20 Where a Party has provided Personal Data to the other Party in accordance with paragraph 18 of this Joint Schedule 11 above, the recipient of the Personal Data will provide all such relevant documents and information relating to its data protection policies and procedures as the other Party may reasonably require.
- 1.21 The Parties shall be responsible for their own compliance with Articles 13 and 14 UK GDPR in respect of the Processing of Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract.
- 1.22 The Parties shall only provide Personal Data to each other:
- 1.22.1 to the extent necessary to perform their respective obligations under the Contract;
  - 1.22.2 in compliance with the Data Protection Legislation (including by ensuring all required data privacy information has been given to affected Data Subjects to meet the requirements of Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR); and
  - 1.22.3 where it has recorded it in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
- 1.23 Taking into account the state of the art, the costs of implementation and the nature, scope, context and purposes of Processing as well as the risk of varying likelihood and severity for the rights and freedoms of natural persons, each Party shall, with respect to its Processing of Personal Data as Independent Controller, implement and maintain appropriate technical and organisational measures to ensure a level of security appropriate to that risk, including, as appropriate, the measures referred to in Article 32(1)(a), (b), (c) and (d) of the UK GDPR, and the measures shall, at a minimum, comply with the requirements of the Data Protection Legislation, including Article 32 of the UK GDPR.
- 1.24 A Party Processing Personal Data for the purposes of the Contract shall maintain a record of its Processing activities in accordance with Article 30 UK GDPR and shall make the record available to the other Party upon reasonable request.
- 1.25 Where a Party receives a request by any Data Subject to exercise any of their rights under the Data Protection Legislation in relation to the Personal Data provided to it by the other Party pursuant to the Contract (**“Request Recipient”**):
- 1.25.1 the other Party shall provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the Request Recipient to help it respond to the request or correspondence, at the cost of the Request Recipient; or

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.25.2 where the request or correspondence is directed to the other Party and/or relates to that other Party's Processing of the Personal Data, the Request Recipient will:
  - (a) promptly, and in any event within five (5) Working Days of receipt of the request or correspondence, inform the other Party that it has received the same and shall forward such request or correspondence to the other Party; and
  - (b) provide any information and/or assistance as reasonably requested by the other Party to help it respond to the request or correspondence in the timeframes specified by Data Protection Legislation.
- 1.26 Each Party shall promptly notify the other Party upon it becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach relating to Personal Data provided by the other Party pursuant to the Contract and shall:
  - 1.26.1 do all such things as reasonably necessary to assist the other Party in mitigating the effects of the Personal Data Breach;
  - 1.26.2 implement any measures necessary to restore the security of any compromised Personal Data;
  - 1.26.3 work with the other Party to make any required notifications to the Information Commissioner's Office and affected Data Subjects in accordance with the Data Protection Legislation (including the timeframes set out therein); and
  - 1.26.4 not do anything which may damage the reputation of the other Party or that Party's relationship with the relevant Data Subjects, save as required by Law.
- 1.27 Personal Data provided by one Party to the other Party may be used exclusively to exercise rights and obligations under the Contract as specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
- 1.28 Personal Data shall not be retained or processed for longer than is necessary to perform each Party's respective obligations under the Contract which is specified in Annex 1 (*Processing Personal Data*).
- 1.29 Notwithstanding the general application of paragraphs 2 to 16 of this Joint Schedule 11 to Personal Data, where the Supplier is required to exercise its regulatory and/or legal obligations in respect of Personal Data, it shall act as an Independent Controller of Personal Data in accordance with paragraphs 18 to 28 of this Joint Schedule 11.

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

**Annex 1 - Processing Personal Data**

**A) Template**

This Annex shall be completed by the Controller, who may take account of the view of the Processors, however the final decision as to the content of this Annex shall be with the Relevant Authority at its absolute discretion.

- (1) The contact details of the Relevant Authority’s Data Protection Officer are: [REDACTED]
- (2) The contact details of the Supplier’s Data Protection Officer are: [REDACTED]
- (3) The Processor shall comply with any further written instructions with respect to Processing by the Controller.
- (4) Any such further instructions shall be incorporated into this Annex.

| Description | Details |
|-------------|---------|
|-------------|---------|

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>Identity of<br/>Controller for each<br/>Category of<br/>Personal Data</p> | <p><b>The Relevant Authority is Controller and the Supplier is Processor</b></p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 and for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data:</p> <p>Items including, but not limited to:</p> <div></div> |
|--|---|

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
|  | <p><b>The Supplier is Controller and the Relevant Authority is Processor</b></p> <p><i>The Parties acknowledge that for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier is the Controller and the Relevant Authority is the Processor in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 of the following Personal Data:</i></p> <p><i>None Envisaged</i></p> <p><b>The Parties are Joint Controllers</b></p> <p><i>The Parties acknowledge that they are Joint Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</i></p> <p><i>None Envisaged</i></p> <p><b>The Parties are Independent Controllers of Personal Data</b></p> <p><i>The Parties acknowledge that they are Independent Controllers for the purposes of the Data Protection Legislation in respect of:</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>1. Business contact details of Supplier Personnel for which the Supplier is the Controller,</i></li> <li><i>2. Business contact details of any directors, officers, employees, agents, consultants and contractors of Relevant Authority (excluding the Supplier Personnel) engaged in the performance of the Relevant Authority's duties under the Contract) for which the Relevant Authority is the Controller,</i></li> <li><i>3. <b>TBC</b> the scope of other Personal Data provided by one Party who is Controller to the other Party who will separately determine the nature and purposes of its Processing the Personal Data on receipt e.g. where (1) the Supplier has professional or regulatory obligations in respect of Personal Data received, (2) a standardised service is such that the Relevant Authority cannot dictate the way in which Personal Data is processed by the</i></li> </ol> |
|--|---|

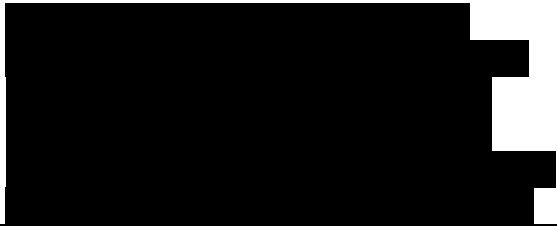

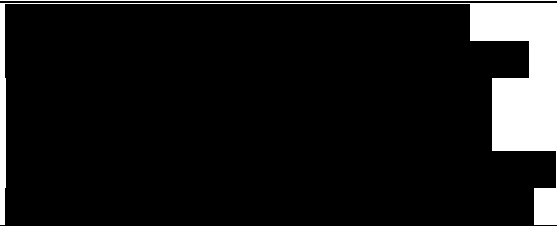
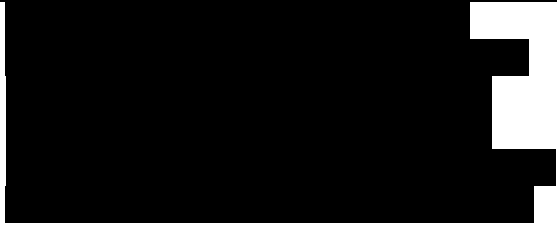
**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                                       |   |
|---------------------------------------|---|
|                                       | <i>Supplier, or (3) where the Supplier comes to the transaction with Personal Data for which it is already Controller for use by the Relevant Authority</i> |
| Duration of the Processing            |   |
| Nature and purposes of the Processing |   |

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Type of Personal Data   | <i>Items including, but not limited to:</i><br> |
|   |   |
| Categories of Data Subject  |   |
| Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete<br><br>UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data |   |

**B) Framework Contract Personal Data Processing**

| Description | Details |
|-------------|---------|
|-------------|---------|



**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|   |   |
|---|---|
| Identity of Controller for each Category of Personal Data | <p><b>The Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is Processor</b></p> <p>The Parties acknowledge that in accordance with paragraph 3 to paragraph 16 and for the purposes of the Data Protection</p> |
|   | Legislation, the Relevant Authority is the Controller and the Supplier is the Processor of the following Personal Data.   |
| Duration of the Processing                                |   |
| Nature and purposes of the Processing                     |   |
| Type of Personal Data                                     |   |

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |
|--|--|
| Categories of Data Subject   |  |
|  |  |
| Plan for return and destruction of the data once the Processing is complete      |  |
| UNLESS requirement under Union or Member State law to preserve that type of data |  |

**Annex 2 - Joint Controller Agreement****1. Joint Controller Status and Allocation of Responsibilities**

1.1 With respect to Personal Data under Joint Control of the Parties, the Parties envisage that they shall each be a Data Controller in respect of that Personal Data in accordance with the terms of this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) in replacement of paragraphs 3-16 of Joint Schedule 11 (Where one Party is Controller and the other Party is Processor) and paragraphs 18-28 of Joint Schedule 11 (Independent Controllers of Personal Data). Accordingly, the Parties each undertake to comply with the applicable Data Protection Legislation in respect of their Processing of such Personal Data as Data Controllers.

1.2 The Parties agree that the Relevant Authority:

1.29.1 is the exclusive point of contact for Data Subjects and is responsible for all steps necessary to comply with the UK GDPR

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

regarding the exercise by Data Subjects of their rights under the UK GDPR;

- 1.29.2 shall direct Data Subjects to its Data Protection Officer or suitable alternative in connection with the exercise of their rights as Data Subjects and for any enquiries concerning their Personal Data or privacy;
- 1.29.3 is solely responsible for the Parties' compliance with all duties to provide information to Data Subjects under Articles 13 and 14 of the UK GDPR;
- 1.29.4 is responsible for obtaining the informed consent of Data Subjects, in accordance with the UK GDPR, for Processing in connection with the Deliverables where consent is the relevant legal basis for that Processing; and
- 1.29.5 shall make available to Data Subjects the essence of this Annex (and notify them of any changes to it) concerning the allocation of responsibilities as Joint Controller and its role as exclusive point of contact, the Parties having used their best endeavours to agree the terms of that essence. This must be outlined in the [Supplier's/Relevant Authority's] privacy policy (which must be readily available by hyperlink or otherwise on all of its public facing services and marketing).

1.3 Notwithstanding the terms of clause 1.2, the Parties acknowledge that a Data Subject has the right to exercise their legal rights under the Data Protection Legislation as against the relevant Party as Controller.

**ii) Undertakings of both Parties**

(1) The Supplier and the Relevant Authority each undertake that they shall:

1.1.1 report to the other Party every 6 months on:

- (a) the volume of Data Subject Access Request (or purported Data Subject Access Requests) from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf);
- (b) the volume of requests from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) to rectify, block or erase any Personal Data;
- (c) any other requests, complaints or communications from Data Subjects (or third parties on their behalf) relating to the other Party's obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation;

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (d) any communications from the Information Commissioner or any other regulatory authority in connection with Personal Data; and
- (e) any requests from any third party for disclosure of Personal Data where compliance with such request is required or purported to be required by Law,

that it has received in relation to the subject matter of the Contract during that period;

- 1.1.2 notify each other immediately if it receives any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(i) to (v);
- 1.1.3 provide the other Party with full cooperation and assistance in relation to any request, complaint or communication made as referred to in Clauses 2.1(a)(iii) to (v) to enable the other Party to comply with the relevant timescales set out in the Data Protection Legislation;
- 1.1.4 not disclose or transfer the Personal Data to any third party unless necessary for the provision of the Deliverables and, for any disclosure or transfer of Personal Data to any third party, (save where such disclosure or transfer is specifically authorised under the Contract or is required by Law) ensure consent has been obtained from the Data Subject prior to disclosing or transferring the Personal Data to the third party. For the avoidance of doubt, the third party to which Personal Data is transferred must be subject to equivalent obligations which are no less onerous than those set out in this Annex;
- 1.1.5 request from the Data Subject only the minimum information necessary to provide the Deliverables and treat such extracted information as Confidential Information;
- 1.1.6 ensure that at all times it has in place appropriate Protective Measures to guard against unauthorised or unlawful Processing of the Personal Data and/or accidental loss, destruction or damage to the Personal Data and unauthorised or unlawful disclosure of or access to the Personal Data;
- 1.1.7 take all reasonable steps to ensure the reliability and integrity of any of its Personnel who have access to the Personal Data and ensure that its Personnel:
  - (a) are aware of and comply with their duties under this Annex 2 (Joint Controller Agreement) and those in respect of Confidential Information;
  - (b) are informed of the confidential nature of the Personal Data, are subject to appropriate obligations of confidentiality and do not publish, disclose or divulge any of the Personal Data to any third party where the that Party would not be permitted to do so; and

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (c) have undergone adequate training in the use, care, protection and handling of personal data as required by the applicable Data Protection Legislation;

1.1.8 ensure that it has in place Protective Measures as appropriate to protect against a Personal Data Breach having taken account of the:

- (a) nature of the data to be protected;
- (b) harm that might result from a Personal Data Breach;
- (c) state of technological development; and
- (d) cost of implementing any measures;

1.1.9 ensure that it has the capability (whether technological or otherwise), to the extent required by Data Protection Legislation, to provide or correct or delete at the request of a Data Subject all the Personal Data relating to that Data Subject that it holds; and

1.1.10 ensure that it notifies the other Party as soon as it becomes aware of a Personal Data Breach.

- (2) Each Joint Controller shall use its reasonable endeavours to assist the other Controller to comply with any obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation and shall not perform its obligations under this Annex in such a way as to cause the other Joint Controller to breach any of its obligations under applicable Data Protection Legislation to the extent it is aware, or ought reasonably to have been aware, that the same would be a breach of such obligations.

**iii) Data Protection Breach**

- (1) Without prejudice to clause 3.2, each Party shall notify the other Party promptly and without undue delay, and in any event within 48 hours, upon becoming aware of any Personal Data Breach or circumstances that are likely to give rise to a Personal Data Breach, providing the other Party and its advisors with:

i) sufficient information and in a timescale which allows the other Party to meet any obligations to report a Personal Data Breach under the Data Protection Legislation; and ii) all reasonable assistance, including:

- (1) co-operation with the other Party and the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach and its cause, containing and recovering the compromised Personal Data and compliance with the applicable guidance;

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (2) co-operation with the other Party including taking such reasonable steps as are directed by the other Party to assist in the investigation, mitigation and remediation of a Personal Data Breach;
  - (3) co-ordination with the other Party regarding the management of public relations and public statements relating to the Personal Data Breach; and/or
  - (4) providing the other Party and to the extent instructed by the other Party to do so, and/or the Information Commissioner investigating the Personal Data Breach, with complete information relating to the Personal Data Breach, including, without limitation, the information set out in Clause 3.2.
- (2) Each Party shall take all steps to restore, re-constitute and/or reconstruct any Personal Data where it has lost, damaged, destroyed, altered or corrupted as a result of a Personal Data Breach as it was that Party's own data at its own cost with all possible speed and shall provide the other Party with all reasonable assistance in respect of any such Personal Data Breach, including providing the other Party, as soon as possible and within 48 hours of the Personal Data Breach relating to the Personal Data Breach, in particular:
- 1.1.1 the nature of the Personal Data Breach;
  - 1.1.2 the nature of Personal Data affected;
  - 1.1.3 the categories and number of Data Subjects concerned;
  - 1.1.4 the name and contact details of the Supplier's Data Protection Officer or other relevant contact from whom more information may be obtained;
  - 1.1.5 measures taken or proposed to be taken to address the Personal Data Breach; and
  - 1.1.6 describe the likely consequences of the Personal Data Breach.

**iv) Audit**

(1) The Supplier shall permit:

- 12.1 the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, to conduct, at the Relevant Authority's cost, data privacy and security audits, assessments and inspections concerning the Supplier's data security and privacy procedures relating to Personal Data, its compliance with this Annex 2 and the Data Protection Legislation; and/or

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

12.2 the Relevant Authority, or a third-party auditor acting under the Relevant Authority's direction, access to premises at which the Personal Data is accessible or at which it is able to inspect any relevant records, including the record maintained under Article 30 UK GDPR by the Supplier so far as relevant to the Contract, and procedures, including premises under the control of any third party appointed by the Supplier to assist in the provision of the Deliverables.

(2) The Relevant Authority may, in its sole discretion, require the Supplier to provide evidence of the Supplier's compliance with Clause 4.1 in lieu of conducting such an audit, assessment or inspection.

**v) Impact Assessments**

(1) The Parties shall:

1.1.1 provide all reasonable assistance to each other to prepare any Data Protection Impact Assessment as may be required (including provision of detailed information and assessments in relation to Processing operations, risks and measures); and

1.1.2 maintain full and complete records of all Processing carried out in respect of the Personal Data in connection with the Contract, in accordance with the terms of Article 30 UK GDPR.

**vi) ICO Guidance**

The Parties agree to take account of any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner and/or any relevant Central Government Body. The Relevant Authority may on not less than thirty (30) Working Days' notice to the Supplier amend the Contract to ensure that it complies with any guidance issued by the Information Commissioner and/or any relevant Central Government Body.

**vii) Liabilities for Data Protection Breach**

(1) If financial penalties are imposed by the Information Commissioner on either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier for a Personal Data Breach ("**Financial Penalties**") then the following shall occur:

1.1.1 if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Relevant Authority is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is caused as a result of the actions or inaction of the Relevant Authority, its employees, agents, contractors (other than the Supplier) or systems and procedures controlled by the Relevant Authority, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the payment of such Financial Penalties. In this case, the Relevant Authority will conduct an internal

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

audit and engage at its reasonable cost when necessary, an independent third party to conduct an audit of any such Personal Data Breach. The Supplier shall provide to the Relevant Authority and its third party investigators and auditors, on request and at the Supplier's reasonable cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach;

1.1.2 if in the view of the Information Commissioner, the Supplier is responsible for the Personal Data Breach, in that it is not a Personal Data Breach that the Relevant Authority is responsible for, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the payment of these Financial Penalties. The Supplier will provide to the Relevant Authority and its auditors, on request and at the Supplier's sole cost, full cooperation and access to conduct a thorough audit of such Personal Data Breach; or

1.1.3 if no view as to responsibility is expressed by the Information Commissioner, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall work together to investigate the relevant Personal Data Breach and allocate responsibility for any Financial Penalties as outlined above, or by agreement to split any financial penalties equally if no responsibility for the Personal Data Breach can be apportioned. In the event that the Parties do not agree such apportionment then such Dispute shall be referred to the Dispute Resolution Procedure set out in Clause 34 of the Core Terms (Resolving disputes).

(2) If either the Relevant Authority or the Supplier is the defendant in a legal claim brought before a court of competent jurisdiction ("Court") by a third party in respect of a Personal Data Breach, then unless the Parties otherwise agree, the Party that is determined by the final decision of the court to be responsible for the Personal Data Breach shall be liable for the losses arising from such Personal Data Breach. Where both Parties are liable, the liability will be apportioned between the Parties in accordance with the decision of the Court.

(3) In respect of any losses, cost claims or expenses incurred by either Party as a result of a Personal Data Breach (the "Claim Losses"):

- i. if the Relevant Authority is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Relevant Authority shall be responsible for the Claim Losses;
- ii. if the Supplier is responsible for the relevant Personal Data Breach, then the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses: and
- iii. if responsibility for the relevant Personal Data Breach is unclear, then the Relevant Authority and the Supplier shall be responsible for the Claim Losses equally.



**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (4) Nothing in either clause 7.2 or clause 7.3 shall preclude the Relevant Authority and the Supplier reaching any other agreement, including by way of compromise with a third party complainant or claimant, as to the apportionment of financial responsibility for any Claim Losses as a result of a Personal Data Breach, having regard to all the circumstances of the Personal Data Breach and the legal and financial obligations of the Relevant Authority.

**viii) Termination**

If the Supplier is in material Default under any of its obligations under this Annex 2 (*Joint Controller Agreement*), the Relevant Authority shall be entitled to terminate the Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier in accordance with Clause 10 of the Core Terms (*Ending the contract*).

**ix) Sub-Processing**

- (1) In respect of any Processing of Personal Data performed by a third party on behalf of a Party, that Party shall:

- 1.1.1 carry out adequate due diligence on such third party to ensure that it is capable of providing the level of protection for the Personal Data as is required by the Contract, and provide evidence of such due diligence to the other Party where reasonably requested; and
- 1.1.2 ensure that a suitable agreement is in place with the third party as required under applicable Data Protection Legislation.

**x) Data Retention**

The Parties agree to erase Personal Data from any computers, storage devices and storage media that are to be retained as soon as practicable after it has ceased to be necessary for them to retain such Personal Data under applicable Data Protection Legislation and their privacy policy (save to the extent (and for the limited period) that such information needs to be retained by the a Party for statutory compliance purposes or as otherwise required by the Contract), and taking all further actions as may be necessary to ensure its compliance with Data Protection Legislation and its privacy policy.

**Joint Schedule 12 (Supply Chain Visibility)****1 Definitions**

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

|   |   |
|---|---|
| <b>"Contracts Finder"</b>                         | the Government's publishing portal for public sector procurement opportunities;   |
| <b>"SME"</b>                                      | an enterprise falling within the category of micro, small and medium sized enterprises defined by the Commission Recommendation of 6 May 2003 concerning the definition of micro, small and medium sized enterprises; |
| <b>"Supply Chain Information Report Template"</b> | the document at Annex 1 of this Schedule 12; and  |
| <b>"VCSE"</b>                                     | a non-governmental organisation that is value-driven and which principally reinvests its surpluses to further social, environmental or cultural objectives.   |

## **2 Visibility of Sub-Contract Opportunities in the Supply Chain**

- a) The Supplier shall:
  - i) subject to Paragraph 2.3, advertise on Contracts Finder all Sub-Contract opportunities arising from or in connection with the provision of the Deliverables above a minimum threshold of £25,000 that arise during the Contract Period; ii) within 90 days of awarding a Sub-Contract to a Subcontractor, update the notice on Contract Finder with details of the successful Subcontractor;
  - iii) monitor the number, type and value of the Sub-Contract opportunities placed on Contracts Finder advertised and awarded in its supply chain during the Contract Period;
  - iv) provide reports on the information at Paragraph 2.1.3 to the Relevant Authority in the format and frequency as reasonably specified by the Relevant Authority; and
  - v) promote Contracts Finder to its suppliers and encourage those organisations to register on Contracts Finder.
- b) Each advert referred to at Paragraph 2.1.1 of this Schedule 12 shall provide a full and detailed description of the Sub-Contract opportunity with

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

each of the mandatory fields being completed on Contracts Finder by the Supplier.

- c) The obligation on the Supplier set out at Paragraph 2.1 shall only apply in respect of Sub-Contract opportunities arising after the Effective Date.
- d) Notwithstanding Paragraph 2.1, the Authority may by giving its prior Approval, agree that a Sub-Contract opportunity is not required to be advertised by the Supplier on Contracts Finder.

### **3 Visibility of Supply Chain Spend**

- a) In addition to any other management information requirements set out in the Contract, the Supplier agrees and acknowledges that it shall, at no charge, provide timely, full, accurate and complete SME management information reports (the “SME Management Information Reports”) to the Relevant Authority which incorporates the data described in the Supply Chain Information Report Template which is:
  1. the total contract revenue received directly on the Contract;
  2. the total value of sub-contracted revenues under the Contract (including revenues for non-SMEs/non-VCSEs); and
  3. the total value of sub-contracted revenues to SMEs and VCSEs.
- b) The SME Management Information Reports shall be provided by the Supplier in the correct format as required by the Supply Chain Information Report Template and any guidance issued by the Relevant Authority from time to time. The Supplier agrees that it shall use the Supply Chain Information Report Template to provide the information detailed at Paragraph 3.1(a) –(c) and acknowledges that the template may be changed from time to time (including the data required and/or format) by the Relevant Authority issuing a replacement version. The Relevant Authority agrees to give at least thirty (30) days’ notice in writing of any such change and shall specify the date from which it must be used.
- c) The Supplier further agrees and acknowledges that it may not make any amendment to the Supply Chain Information Report Template without the prior Approval of the Authority.

## **Annex 1**

### **Supply Chain Information Report template**

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018



Supply Chain Information  
Report templat

## Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports)

- 1.1 The Supplier recognises that the Buyer is subject to PPN 01/17 (Updates to transparency principles v1.1 (<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/procurement-policy-note-0117-update-to-transparency-principlesupdate-to-transparency-principles>)). The Supplier shall comply with the provisions of this Schedule in order to assist the Buyer with its compliance with its obligations under that PPN.
- 1.2 Without prejudice to the Supplier's reporting requirements set out in the Framework Contract, within three (3) Months of the Start Date the Supplier shall submit to the Buyer for Approval (such Approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) draft Transparency Reports consistent with the content requirements and format set out in the Annex of this Schedule.
- 1.3 If the Buyer rejects any proposed Transparency Report submitted by the Supplier, the Supplier shall submit a revised version of the relevant report for further Approval within five (5) days of receipt of any notice of rejection, taking account of any recommendations for revision and improvement to the report provided by the Buyer. If the Parties fail to agree on a draft Transparency Report the Buyer shall determine what should be included. Any other disagreement in connection with Transparency Reports shall be treated as a Dispute.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall provide accurate and up-to-date versions of each Transparency Report to the Buyer at the frequency referred to in the Annex of this Schedule.

## Annex A: List of Transparency Reports

| Title | Content | Format | Frequency |
|-------|---------|--------|-----------|
|-------|---------|--------|-----------|

**Call-Off Schedule 1 (Transparency Reports) Call-Off**

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |  |       |           |
|--|--|-------|-----------|
| Performance metrics                            | Report on performance metrics and KPIs               | Excel | Quarterly |
| Call-Off Contract Charges                      | Monthly Contract Charges                             | Excel | Monthly   |
| Key Subcontractors and supply chain governance | Checks on subcontractors and supply chain governance | Excel | Quarterly |
| Technical                                      | Report and issues log for technical delivery         | Excel | Weekly    |
| Performance and underperformance management    | Report with mitigation actions                       | Excel | Monthly   |
| Resource Plans                                 | Monthly Resource Plans                               | Excel | Weekly    |

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer)****2. Definitions**

2.1 In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

**“Acquired Rights Directive”** 1 the European Council Directive 77/187/EEC on the approximation of laws of European member states relating to the safeguarding of employees’ rights in the event of transfers of undertakings, businesses or parts of undertakings or businesses, as amended or reenacted from time to time;

2

**"Employee Liability"** 3 all claims, actions, proceedings, orders, demands, complaints, investigations (save for any claims for personal injury which are covered by insurance) and any award, compensation, damages, tribunal awards, fine, loss, order, penalty, disbursement, payment made by way of settlement and costs, expenses and legal costs reasonably incurred in connection with a claim or investigation including in relation to the following:

- a) redundancy payments including contractual or enhanced redundancy costs, termination costs and notice payments;
- b) unfair, wrongful or constructive dismissal compensation;
- c) compensation for discrimination on grounds of sex, race, disability, age, religion or belief, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation or claims for equal pay;
- d) compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed term employees;
- e) outstanding employment debts and unlawful deduction of wages including any PAYE and National Insurance Contributions;
- f) employment claims whether in tort, contract or statute or otherwise;

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

g) any investigation relating to employment matters by the Equality and Human Rights Commission or other enforcement, regulatory or supervisory body and of implementing any requirements which may arise from such investigation;

**"Former Supplier"**

a supplier supplying services to the Buyer before the Relevant Transfer Date that are the same as or substantially similar to the Services (or any part of the Services) and shall include any Subcontractor of such supplier (or any Subcontractor of any such Subcontractor);

**"New Fair Deal"**

the revised Fair Deal position set out in the HM Treasury guidance: "*Fair Deal for Staff Pensions: Staff Transfer from Central Government*" issued in October 2013 including:

- (i) any amendments to that document immediately prior to the Relevant Transfer Date; and
- (ii) any similar pension protection in accordance with the Annexes D1-D3 inclusive to Part D of this Schedule as notified to the Supplier by the Buyer;

**"Old Fair Deal"**

HM Treasury Guidance "*Staff Transfers from Central Government: A Fair Deal for Staff Pensions*" issued in June 1999 including the supplementary guidance "*Fair Deal for Staff pensions: Procurement of Bulk Transfer Agreements and Related Issues*" issued in June 2004;

**"Partial Termination"**

the partial termination of the relevant Contract to the extent that it relates to the provision of any part of the Services as further provided for in Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract) or 10.6 (When the Supplier can end the contract);

**"Relevant Transfer"**

a transfer of employment to which the Employment Regulations applies;

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**"Relevant  
Transfer Date"**

in relation to a Relevant Transfer, the date upon which the Relevant Transfer takes place. For the purposes of Part D: Pensions and its Annexes, where the Supplier or a Subcontractor was the Former Supplier and there is no Relevant Transfer of the Fair Deal Employees because they remain continuously employed by the Supplier (or Subcontractor), references to the Relevant Transfer Date shall become references to the Start Date;

**"Staffing  
Information"**

in relation to all persons identified on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List or Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, as the case may be, such information as the Buyer may reasonably request (subject to all applicable provisions of the Data Protection Legislation), but including in an anonymised format:

- (a) their ages, dates of commencement of employment or engagement, gender and place of work;
- (b) details of whether they are employed, selfemployed contractors or consultants, agency workers or otherwise;
- (c) the identity of the employer or relevant contracting Party;
- (d) their relevant contractual notice periods and any other terms relating to termination of employment, including redundancy procedures, and redundancy payments;
- (e) their wages, salaries, bonuses and profit sharing arrangements as applicable;
- (f) details of other employment-related benefits, including (without limitation) medical insurance, life assurance, pension or other retirement benefit schemes, share option schemes and company car schedules applicable to them;



**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (g) any outstanding or potential contractual, statutory or other liabilities in respect of such individuals (including in respect of personal injury claims);
- (h) details of any such individuals on long term sickness absence, parental leave, maternity leave or other authorised long term absence;
- (i) copies of all relevant documents and materials relating to such information, including copies of relevant contracts of employment (or relevant standard contracts if applied generally in respect of such employees); and
- (j) any other "employee liability information" as such term is defined in regulation 11 of the Employment Regulations;

**"Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List"**

a list provided by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff whose will transfer under the Employment Regulations on the Service Transfer Date;

**"Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List"**

a list prepared and updated by the Supplier of all Supplier Staff who are at the date of the list wholly or mainly engaged in or assigned to the provision of the Services or any relevant part of the Services which it is envisaged as at the date of such list will no longer be provided by the Supplier;

**"Term"**

the period commencing on the Start Date and ending on the expiry of the Initial Period or any Extension Period or on earlier termination of the relevant Contract;

**"Transferring Buyer Employees"**

those employees of the Buyer to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date;

**"Transferring Former Supplier Employees"**

in relation to a Former Supplier, those employees of the Former Supplier to whom the Employment Regulations will apply on the Relevant Transfer Date.

**3. INTERPRETATION**

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 3.1 Where a provision in this Schedule imposes any obligation on the Supplier including (without limit) to comply with a requirement or provide an indemnity, undertaking or warranty, the Supplier shall procure that each of its Subcontractors shall comply with such obligation and provide such indemnity, undertaking or warranty to CCS, the Buyer, Former Supplier, Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor, as the case may be and where the Subcontractor fails to satisfy any claims under such indemnities the Supplier will be liable for satisfying any such claim as if it had provided the indemnity itself.
- 3.2 The provisions of Paragraphs 2.1 and 2.6 of Part A, Paragraph 3.1 of Part B, Paragraphs 1.5, 1.7 and 1.9 of Part C, Part D and Paragraphs 1.4, 2.3 and 2.8 of Part E of this Schedule (together "Third Party Provisions") confer benefits on third parties (each such person a "Third Party Beneficiary") and are intended to be enforceable by Third Party Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.
- 3.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.2 above, a person who is not a Party to this Call-Off Contract has no right under the CRTPA to enforce any term of this Call-Off Contract but this does not affect any right or remedy of any person which exists or is available otherwise than pursuant to that Act.
- 3.4 No Third Party Beneficiary may enforce, or take any step to enforce, any Third Party Provision without the prior written consent of the Buyer, which may, if given, be given on and subject to such terms as the Buyer may determine.
- 3.5 Any amendments or modifications to this Call-Off Contract may be made, and any rights created under Paragraph 2.2 above may be altered or extinguished, by the Parties without the consent of any Third Party Beneficiary.

**4. Which parts of this Schedule apply**

Only the following parts of this Schedule shall apply to this Call Off Contract:

- Part C (No Staff Transfer on the Start Date) ○
- Part E (Staff Transfer on Exit)

**Part C: No Staff Transfer on the Start Date****2. What happens if there is a staff transfer**

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier agree that the commencement of the provision of the Services or of any part of the Services will not be a Relevant Transfer in relation to any employees of the Buyer and/or any Former Supplier.

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

2.2 If any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier claims, or it is determined in relation to any employee of the Buyer and/or a Former Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Buyer and/or

the Former Supplier to the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive then:

2.2.1 the Supplier shall, and shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor shall, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer in writing and, where required by the Buyer, notify the Former Supplier in writing; and

2.2.2 the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier may offer (or may procure that a third party may offer) employment to such person within 15 Working Days of the notification from the Supplier or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) or take such other reasonable steps as the Buyer or Former Supplier (as the case may be) it considers appropriate to deal with the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with applicable Law.

2.3 If an offer referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2 is accepted (or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier),, the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, immediately release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment.

2.4 If by the end of the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.2.2:

2.4.1 no such offer of employment has been made;

2.4.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

2.4.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved;

the Supplier may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person.

2.5 Subject to the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 1.2 to 1.4 and in accordance with all applicable employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject also to Paragraph 1.8 the Buyer shall:

2.5.1 indemnify the Supplier and/or the relevant Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Buyer's employees referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities; and

2.5.2 procure that the Former Supplier indemnifies the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of termination of the employment of the employees

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

of the Former Supplier referred to in Paragraph 1.2 made pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 1.4 provided that the Supplier takes, or shall procure that the relevant Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

2.6 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 1.2 is neither re employed by the Buyer and/or the Former Supplier as appropriate nor dismissed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor within the 15 Working Day period referred to in Paragraph 1.4 such person shall be treated as having transferred to the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate) and the Supplier shall, or shall procure that the Subcontractor shall, comply with such obligations as may be imposed upon it under Law.

2.7 Where any person remains employed by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor pursuant to Paragraph 1.6, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employee shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, and shall procure that the Subcontractor shall indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier, against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

2.8 The indemnities in Paragraph 1.5:

2.8.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

in any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Supplier and/or Subcontractor; or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

2.8.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in Paragraph 1.2.1 is made by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor to the Buyer and, if applicable, Former Supplier within 6 months of the Start Date.

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

2.9 If the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor does not comply with Paragraph 1.2, all Employee Liabilities in relation to such employees shall remain with the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor and the Supplier shall (i) comply with the provisions of Part D: Pensions of this Schedule, and (ii) indemnify the Buyer and any Former Supplier against any Employee Liabilities that either of them may incur in respect of any such employees of the Supplier and/or employees of the Subcontractor.

**3. Limits on the Former Supplier's obligations**

Where in this Part C the Buyer accepts an obligation to procure that a Former Supplier does or does not do something, such obligation shall be limited so that it extends only to the extent that the Buyer's contract with the Former Supplier contains a contractual right in that regard which the Buyer may enforce, or otherwise so that it requires only that the Buyer must use reasonable endeavours to procure that the Former Supplier does or does not act accordingly.

**Part E: Staff Transfer on Exit****2. Obligations before a Staff Transfer**

2.1 The Supplier agrees that within 20 Working Days of the earliest of:

2.1.1 receipt of a notification from the Buyer of a Service Transfer or intended Service Transfer;

2.1.2 receipt of the giving of notice of early termination or any Partial Termination of the relevant Contract;

2.1.3 the date which is 12 Months before the end of the Term; and

2.1.4 receipt of a written request of the Buyer at any time (provided that the Buyer shall only be entitled to make one such request in any 6 Month period),

it shall provide in a suitably anonymised format so as to comply with the Data Protection Legislation, the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List, together with the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and it shall provide an updated Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List at such intervals as are reasonably requested by the Buyer.

2.2 At least 20 Working Days prior to the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide to the Buyer or at the direction of the Buyer to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (i) the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, which shall identify the basis upon which they are Transferring Supplier Employees and (ii) the Staffing Information in relation to the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List (insofar as such information has not previously been provided).

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

2.3 The Buyer shall be permitted to use and disclose information provided by the Supplier under Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 for the purpose of informing any prospective Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

2.4 The Supplier warrants, for the benefit of The Buyer, any Replacement Supplier, and any Replacement Subcontractor that all information provided pursuant to Paragraphs 1.1 and 1.2 shall be true and accurate in all material respects at the time of providing the information.

2.5 From the date of the earliest event referred to in Paragraph 1.1.1, 1.1.2 and 1.1.3, the Supplier agrees that it shall not, and agrees to procure that each Subcontractor shall not, assign any person to the provision of the Services who is not listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List and shall not without the approval of the Buyer (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed):

:

2.5.1 replace or re-deploy any Supplier Staff listed on the Supplier Provisional Supplier Personnel List other than where any replacement is of equivalent grade, skills, experience and expertise and is employed on the same terms and conditions of employment as the person he/she replaces

2.5.2 make, promise, propose, permit or implement any material changes to the terms and conditions of employment of the Supplier Staff (including pensions and any payments connected with the termination of employment);

2.5.3 increase the proportion of working time spent on the Services (or the relevant part of the Services) by any of the Supplier Staff save for fulfilling assignments and projects previously scheduled and agreed;

2.5.4 introduce any new contractual or customary practice concerning the making of any lump sum payment on the termination of employment of any employees listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List;

2.5.5 increase or reduce the total number of employees so engaged, or deploy any other person to perform the Services (or the relevant part of the Services);

2.5.6 terminate or give notice to terminate the employment or contracts of any persons on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List save by due disciplinary process;

and shall promptly notify, and procure that each Subcontractor shall promptly notify, the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and any Replacement Subcontractor of any notice to terminate employment given by the Supplier or relevant Subcontractor or received from any persons listed on the Supplier's Provisional Supplier Personnel List regardless of when such notice takes effect.

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

2.6 On or around each anniversary of the Start Date and up to four times during the last 12 Months of the Term, the Buyer may make written requests to the Supplier for information relating to the manner in which the Services are organised. Within 20 Working Days of receipt of a written request the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer such information as the Buyer may reasonably require relating to the manner in which the Services are organised, which shall include:

2.6.1 the numbers of employees engaged in providing the Services;

2.6.2 the percentage of time spent by each employee engaged in providing the Services;

2.6.3 the extent to which each employee qualifies for membership of any of the Statutory Schemes or any Broadly Comparable scheme set up pursuant to the provisions of any of the Annexes to Part D (Pensions) (as appropriate); and

2.6.4 a description of the nature of the work undertaken by each employee by location.

2.7 The Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, all reasonable cooperation and assistance to the Buyer, any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to ensure the smooth transfer of the Transferring Supplier Employees on the Service Transfer Date including providing sufficient information in advance of the Service Transfer Date to ensure that all necessary payroll arrangements can be made to enable the Transferring Supplier Employees to be paid as appropriate. Without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing, within 5 Working Days following the Service Transfer Date, the Supplier shall provide, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall provide, to the Buyer or, at the direction of the Buyer, to any Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate), in respect of each person on the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who is a Transferring Supplier Employee:

2.7.1 the most recent month's copy pay slip data;

2.7.2 details of cumulative pay for tax and pension purposes;

2.7.3 details of cumulative tax paid;

2.7.4 tax code;

2.7.5 details of any voluntary deductions from pay; and

2.7.6 bank/building society account details for payroll purposes.

**3. Staff Transfer when the contract ends**

3.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that subsequent to the commencement of the provision of the Services, the identity of the provider of the Services (or any part of the Services) may change (whether as a result of termination or Partial Termination of the relevant Contract or otherwise) resulting in the

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

Services being undertaken by a Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor. Such change in the identity of the supplier of such services may constitute a Relevant Transfer to which the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive will apply. The Buyer and the Supplier agree that, as a result of the operation of the Employment Regulations, where a Relevant Transfer occurs, the contracts of employment between the Supplier and the Transferring Supplier Employees (except in relation to any contract terms disappplied through operation of regulation 10(2) of the Employment Regulations) will have effect on and from the Service Transfer Date as if originally made between the Replacement Supplier and/or a Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) and each such Transferring Supplier Employee.

3.2 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, comply with all its obligations in respect of the Transferring Supplier Employees arising under the Employment Regulations in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date and shall perform and discharge, and procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of all the Transferring Supplier Employees arising in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date (including (without limit) the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements, and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and all such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes which in any case are attributable in whole or in part to the period ending on (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between: (i) the Supplier and/or the Subcontractor (as appropriate); and (ii) the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

3.3 Subject to Paragraph 2.4, the Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

3.3.1 any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee whether occurring before, on or after the Service Transfer Date;

3.3.2 the breach or non-observance by the Supplier or any Subcontractor occurring on or before the Service Transfer Date of:

(a) **any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees; and/or**



**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (b) any other custom or practice with a trade union or staff association in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees which the Supplier or any Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;**

3.3.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees arising from or connected with any failure by the Supplier or a Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;

3.3.4 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

- (a) in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on and before the Service Transfer Date; and**

- (b) in relation to any employee who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier to the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising on or before the Service Transfer Date;**

3.3.5 a failure of the Supplier or any Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date);

3.3.6 any claim made by or in respect of any person employed or formerly employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor other than a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List for whom it is alleged the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor may be liable by virtue of the relevant Contract and/or the Employment Regulations and/or the Acquired Rights Directive; and

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

3.3.7 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Supplier or any Subcontractor in relation to its obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations, except to the extent that the liability arises from the failure by the Buyer and/or Replacement Supplier to comply with regulation 13(4) of the Employment Regulations.

3.4 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.3 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date including any Employee Liabilities:

3.4.1 arising out of the resignation of any Transferring Supplier Employee before the Service Transfer Date on account of substantial detrimental changes to his/her working conditions proposed by the Replacement Supplier and/or any Replacement Subcontractor to occur in the period on or after the Service Transfer Date); or

3.4.2 arising from the Replacement Supplier's failure, and/or Replacement Subcontractor's failure, to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

3.5 If any person who is not identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Employee List claims, or it is determined in relation to any employees of the Supplier, that his/her contract of employment has been transferred from the Supplier to the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor pursuant to the Employment Regulations or the Acquired Rights Directive, then:

3.5.1 the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor will, within 5 Working Days of becoming aware of that fact, notify the Buyer and the Supplier in writing; and

3.5.2 the Supplier may offer (or may procure that a Subcontractor may offer) employment to such person, or take such other reasonable steps as it considered appropriate to deal the matter provided always that such steps are in compliance with Law, within 15 Working Days of receipt of notice from the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor.

3.6 If such offer of is accepted, or if the situation has otherwise been resolved by the Supplier or a Subcontractor, Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier shall, or procure that the and/or Replacement Subcontractor shall,

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

immediately release or procure the release the person from his/her employment or alleged employment;

3.7 If after the 15 Working Day period specified in Paragraph 2.5.2 has elapsed:

3.7.1 no such offer has been made:

3.7.2 such offer has been made but not accepted; or

3.7.3 the situation has not otherwise been resolved

the Buyer shall advise the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor (as appropriate) that it may within 5 Working Days give notice to terminate the employment or alleged employment of such person;

3.8 Subject to the Replacement Supplier's and/or Replacement Subcontractor acting in accordance with the provisions of Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7 and in accordance with all applicable proper employment procedures set out in applicable Law and subject to Paragraph 2.9 below, the Supplier will indemnify the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor against all Employee Liabilities arising out of the termination of the employment of any of the Supplier's employees pursuant to the provisions of Paragraph 2.7 provided that the Replacement Supplier takes, or shall procure that the Replacement Subcontractor takes, all reasonable steps to minimise any such Employee Liabilities.

3.9 The indemnity in Paragraph 2.8:

3.9.1 shall not apply to:

(a) any claim for:

(i) discrimination, including on the grounds of sex, race, disability, age, gender reassignment, marriage or civil partnership, pregnancy and maternity or sexual orientation, religion or belief; or

(ii) equal pay or compensation for less favourable treatment of part-time workers or fixed-term employees,

In any case in relation to any alleged act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, or

(b) any claim that the termination of employment was unfair because the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor neglected to follow a fair dismissal procedure; and

3.9.2 shall apply only where the notification referred to in

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

Paragraph 2.5.1 is made by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to the Supplier within 6 months of the Service Transfer Date..

3.10 If any such person as is described in Paragraph 2.5 is neither re-employed by the Supplier or any Subcontractor nor dismissed by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor within the time scales set out in Paragraphs 2.5 to 2.7, such person shall be treated as a Transferring Supplier Employee. .

3.11 The Supplier shall comply, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall comply, with all its obligations under the Employment Regulations and shall perform and discharge, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall perform and discharge, all its obligations in respect of any person identified in the

Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List before and on the Service Transfer Date (including the payment of all remuneration, benefits, entitlements and outgoings, all wages, accrued but untaken holiday pay, bonuses, commissions, payments of PAYE, national insurance contributions and pension contributions and such sums due as a result of any Fair Deal Employees' participation in the Schemes and any requirement to set up a broadly comparable pension scheme which in any case are attributable in whole or in part in respect of the period up to (and including) the Service Transfer Date) and any necessary apportionments in respect of any periodic payments shall be made between:

**(b) the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor; and**

**(c) the Replacement Supplier and/or the Replacement Subcontractor.**

3.12 The Supplier shall, and shall procure that each Subcontractor shall, promptly provide the Buyer and any Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Buyer, the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations. The Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor, shall promptly provide to the Supplier and each Subcontractor in writing such information as is necessary to enable the Supplier and each Subcontractor to carry out their respective duties under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

3.13 Subject to Paragraph 2.14, the Buyer shall procure that the Replacement Supplier indemnifies the Supplier on its own behalf and on behalf of any Replacement Subcontractor and its Subcontractors against any Employee Liabilities arising from or as a result of:

3.13.1 any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employee in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee;
- 3.13.2 the breach or non-observance by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor on or after the Service Transfer Date of:
- (a) **any collective agreement applicable to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List; and/or**
  - (b) **any custom or practice in respect of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List which the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor is contractually bound to honour;**
- 3.13.3 any claim by any trade union or other body or person representing any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List arising from or connected with any failure by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to comply with any legal obligation to such trade union, body or person arising on or after the Service Transfer Date;
- 3.13.4 any proposal by the Replacement Supplier and/or Replacement Subcontractor to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or after their transfer to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor (as the case may be) on the Service Transfer Date, or to change the terms and conditions of employment or working conditions of any person identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List who would have been a Transferring Supplier Employee but for their resignation (or decision to treat their employment as terminated under regulation 4(9) of the Employment Regulations) before the Service Transfer Date as a result of or for a reason connected to such proposed changes;
- 3.13.5 any statement communicated to or action undertaken by the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to, or in respect of, any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List on or before the Service Transfer Date regarding the Relevant Transfer which has not been agreed in advance with the Supplier in writing;
- 3.13.6 any proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority in respect of any financial obligation including, but not limited to, PAYE and primary and secondary national insurance contributions:

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- (a) **in relation to any Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date; and**
  - (b) **in relation to any employee who is not a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List, and in respect of whom it is later alleged or determined that the Employment Regulations applied so as to transfer his/her employment from the Supplier or Subcontractor, to the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to the extent that the proceeding, claim or demand by HMRC or other statutory authority relates to financial obligations arising after the Service Transfer Date;**
- 3.13.7 a failure of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor to discharge or procure the discharge of all wages, salaries and all other benefits and all PAYE tax deductions and national insurance contributions relating to the Transferring Supplier Employees identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List in respect of the period from (and including) the Service Transfer Date; and
- 3.13.8 any claim made by or in respect of a Transferring Supplier Employee identified in the Supplier's Final Supplier Personnel List or any appropriate employee representative (as defined in the Employment Regulations) of any such Transferring Supplier Employee relating to any act or omission of the Replacement Supplier or Replacement Subcontractor in relation to obligations under regulation 13 of the Employment Regulations.

3.14 The indemnities in Paragraph 2.13 shall not apply to the extent that the Employee Liabilities arise or are attributable to an act or omission of the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) whether occurring or having its origin before, on or after the Service Transfer Date, including any Employee Liabilities arising from the failure by the Supplier and/or any Subcontractor (as applicable) to comply with its obligations under the Employment Regulations.

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

## **Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement)**

### **2. Buyer's Rights**

- 2.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), the Buyer may give CCS the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.

### **3. Supplier's Obligations**

- 3.1 The Supplier must, throughout the Contract Period, identify new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables and their supply to the Buyer.
- 3.2 The Supplier must adopt a policy of continuous improvement in relation to the Deliverables, which must include regular reviews with the Buyer of the Deliverables and the way it provides them, with a view to reducing the Buyer's costs (including the Charges) and/or improving the quality and efficiency of the Deliverables. The Supplier and the Buyer must provide each other with any information relevant to meeting this objective.
- 3.3 In addition to Paragraph 2.1, the Supplier shall produce at the start of each Contract Year a plan for improving the provision of Deliverables and/or reducing the Charges (without adversely affecting the performance of this Contract) during that Contract Year ("**Continuous Improvement Plan**") for the Buyer's Approval. The Continuous Improvement Plan must include, as a minimum, proposals:
- 3.3.1 identifying the emergence of relevant new and evolving technologies;
  - 3.3.2 changes in business processes of the Supplier or the Buyer and ways of working that would provide cost savings and/or enhanced benefits to the Buyer (such as methods of interaction, supply chain efficiencies, reduction in energy consumption and methods of sale);
  - 3.3.3 new or potential improvements to the provision of the Deliverables including the quality, responsiveness, procedures, benchmarking methods, likely performance mechanisms and customer support services in relation to the Deliverables; and
  - 3.3.4 measuring and reducing the sustainability impacts of the Supplier's operations and supply-chains relating to the Deliverables, and identifying opportunities to assist the Buyer in meeting their sustainability objectives.
- 3.4 The initial Continuous Improvement Plan for the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Contract Year shall be submitted by the Supplier to the Buyer for Approval within one hundred

**Call-Off Schedule 3 (Continuous Improvement) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

(100) Working Days of the first Order or six (6) Months following the Start Date, whichever is earlier.

3.5 The Buyer shall notify the Supplier of its Approval or rejection of the proposed Continuous Improvement Plan or any updates to it within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt. If it is rejected then the Supplier shall, within ten (10) Working Days of receipt of notice of rejection, submit a revised Continuous Improvement Plan reflecting the changes required. Once Approved, it becomes the Continuous Improvement Plan for the purposes of this Contract.

3.6 The Supplier must provide sufficient information with each suggested improvement to enable a decision on whether to implement it. The Supplier shall provide any further information as requested.

3.7 If the Buyer wishes to incorporate any improvement into this Contract, it must request a Variation in accordance with the Variation Procedure and the Supplier must implement such Variation at no additional cost to the Buyer or CCS.

3.8 Once the first Continuous Improvement Plan has been Approved in accordance with Paragraph 2.5:

3.8.1 the Supplier shall use all reasonable endeavours to implement any agreed deliverables in accordance with the Continuous Improvement Plan; and

3.8.2 the Parties agree to meet as soon as reasonably possible following the start of each quarter (or as otherwise agreed between the Parties) to review the Supplier's progress against the Continuous Improvement Plan.

3.9 The Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan as and when required but at least once every Contract Year (after the first (1<sup>st</sup>) Contract Year) in accordance with the procedure and timescales set out in Paragraph 2.3.

3.10 All costs relating to the compilation or updating of the Continuous Improvement Plan and the costs arising from any improvement made pursuant to it and the costs of implementing any improvement, shall have no effect on and are included in the Charges.

3.11 Should the Supplier's costs in providing the Deliverables to the Buyer be reduced as a result of any changes implemented, all of the cost savings shall be passed on to the Buyer by way of a consequential and immediate reduction in the Charges for the Deliverables.

3.12 At any time during the Contract Period of the Call-Off Contract, the Supplier may make a proposal for gainshare. If the Buyer deems gainshare to be applicable then the Supplier shall update the Continuous Improvement Plan so as to include details of the way in which the proposal shall be implemented in accordance with an agreed gainshare ratio.



**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)**

Crown Copyright 2017

**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Pricing Details)****Call-Off Contract Charges**

1.1 The Supplier shall provide:

1.1.1 as part of the Further Competition Procedure, its pricing for the Deliverables in accordance with the Buyer's Statement of Requirements, which will be provided post contract award and during the term of the contract.

1.1.2 for each individual Statement of Work (SOW)(template statement of work to be found under attachment number 1.10 of the ITT on Ariba), the applicable Charges, calculated in accordance with the charging methods detailed in the Order Form and using all of the following:

3. the agreed rates for Supplier Staff and/or facilities (which are exclusive of any applicable expenses and VAT) incorporated into the Call-Off Contract;
4. the number of Work Days, or pro rata for every part of a Work Day (see Paragraph 1.2 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Pricing)), that Supplier Staff and/or facilities will be required to provide the Deliverables and to meet the tasks sets out in the SOW between the SOW Start Date and SOW End Date; and

1.2 Further to Paragraph 1.5 of Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Pricing), the Supplier will provide a detailed breakdown of its Charges for the Deliverables in sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to verify the accuracy of any invoice submitted.

This detailed breakdown will be incorporated into each SOW and include (but will not be limited to):

5. a role description of each member of the Supplier Staff;
6. a facilities description (if applicable);
7. the agreed day rate for each Supplier Staff;
8. any expenses charged for each Work Day for each Supplier Staff, which must be in accordance with the Buyer's expenses policy (if applicable);
9. the number of Work Days, or pro rata for every part day, they will be actively be engaged in providing the Deliverables between the SOW Start Date and SOW End Date; and
10. the total SOW cost for all Supplier Staff role and facilities in providing the Deliverables.

1.3 If a Capped or Fixed Price has been agreed for a particular SOW:

**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)**

Crown Copyright 2017

11. the Supplier shall continue to work on the Deliverables until they are satisfactorily complete and accepted by the Buyer at its own cost and expense where the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded; and
12. the Buyer will have no obligation or liability to pay any additional Charges or cost of any part of the Deliverables yet to be completed and/or Delivered after the Capped or Fixed Price is exceeded by the Supplier.
  1. All risks or contingencies will be included in the Charges. The Parties agree that the following assumptions, representations, risks and contingencies will apply in relation to the Charges:
  2. Refer to Big Data & Analytics core terms Framework schedules, Framework Schedule 3 (Framework Prices).

## HMRC Commercial Directorate Travel & Subsistence Policy for inclusion in Commercial Contracts

Inclusion of HMRC Travel & Subsistence (T&S) rates in a contract will only be applicable to a small number of contracts where supplier staff are based in a specified HMRC office and are required to travel to different HMRC or Other Government Department office to continue with their contracted work.

T&S policy and rates for supplier staff shall mirror those in the HMRC's internal T&S policy and rates in effect at the time of travel, the current version of which are set out below.

If the HMRC internal T&S rates or policy change during the life of the contract, HMRC will take steps to bring the updated policy to the attention of effected supplier staff.

Before you travel you should check that you know the latest HMRC T & S policy and rates to

understand what you can claim for your business journey.

## HMRC Policy

### HMRC Sustainable travel policy

HMRC is committed to adopting more sustainable travel behaviours. Travel plays an important role in delivering many aspects of our business, but travel can also have a negative impact on the environment and on your work life balance. We are working to improve our travel management so that we can contribute to the Government's

## Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)

Crown Copyright 2017

Sustainable Development Objectives. This will help reduce the impact of climate change.

## How you can help deliver our business sustainably

You can help in two straightforward ways:

- Avoid travelling in the first place. This is about minimising your need to travel to meet your business objectives. You can change your working practices and help develop a culture which supports not travelling.

For meetings your starting point should be that the meeting can be delivered effectively remotely. If you are responsible for setting up meetings you should take the lead on this. If meeting attendees, ask to use remote communication methods you should do all you can to achieve this.

Travel for business can be essential in certain circumstances. Before you travel or ask others to travel on official business, you must decide whether your business objective can be achieved using alternatives. A well-run teleconference / Teams meeting can be as effective as a face to face meeting. It also saves 95% of the cost in expenses and staff time spent travelling.

If you must travel, **use more sustainable modes of transport**. Train, tube and bus are the most sustainable options.

Face to face meetings should be set up in locations with public transport access wherever possible.

Before you organise and undertake any travel you must have a clear business justification for your journey and obtain prior approval from your contract manager. Your manager will make clear, as part of your team's business planning, when travel is appropriate and when alternative working options should be applied.

It is your responsibility to agree with the HMRC contract manager **before you travel that you are intending using** the most cost effective, practical and sustainable travel option and **that budget is in place to cover the cost to travel**

## Claiming expenses

- Claim only what you are entitled to claim in accordance with the T&S guidance below.
- Make sure you have receipts to support your claims as these are important in ensuring that HMRC achieves the same standards of record keeping as for its own staff and its contractors as HMRC expects of other taxpayers.
- Maintain your own personal record of expenses incurred as additional support to your claims

**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)**  
Crown Copyright 2017

- Make sure you submit any claims within three months of the date the expenses are incurred, as this allows managers and budget holders to manage their resources more effectively.
- Only claim T&S for your meals and travel only, do not claim any element of T&S for your colleague’s meal or travel as this may attract potential tax implication.
- A process for claims should be agreed with your HMRC contract manager at the start of the contract
- Your HMRC contract Manager will refuse to pay any claims above the stated rates
- Your HMRC contract manager can refuse to pay any claim where the Policy has not been met
- All HMRC T&S claims are subject to audit and public scrutiny

**Journeys you can and can't claim for**

| If you make | then |
|-------------|------|
|             |      |
|             |      |

**Class of travel by Rail**

| If you have your HMRC contract managers approval before the journey takes place, and if | then |
|---|------|
|   |      |
|   |      |

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)  
Crown Copyright 2017



|            |            |
|------------|------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |

Mileage allowances

| Allowance  | Rate (pence per mile) |
|------------|-----------------------|
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED]            |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED]            |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED]            |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED]            |

Day Subsistence rates

| [REDACTED] |            |            |
|------------|------------|------------|
| Allowance  | Details    | Amount     |
| [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] | [REDACTED] |
|            |            |            |

Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)  
Crown Copyright 2017



|           |         |        |
|-----------|---------|--------|
|           |         |        |
|           |         |        |
| Allowance | Details | Amount |
|           |         |        |

Short-term Night Subsistence Allowances

|          |                         |
|----------|-------------------------|
|          |                         |
| Location | Hotel B&B capped limit: |
|          |                         |
|          |                         |
|          |                         |
|          |                         |

[Redacted]

Short-term Overnight Subsistence Allowances

| Allowance  | Detail     | Amount     |
|------------|------------|------------|
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] | [Redacted] |
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] | [Redacted] |

Expenses for journeys you can't claim

| If         | then       |
|------------|------------|
| [Redacted] | [Redacted] |

**Call-Off Schedule 5 (Call-Off Pricing)**  
Crown Copyright 2017



|             |             |
|-------------|-------------|
| <div></div> | <div></div> |
| <div></div> | <div></div> |
| If          | then        |
| <div></div> | <div></div> |

Submitted Rate Card:

|  |
|--|
|  |
|  |
|  |



**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

## **Call-Off Schedule 7 (Key Supplier Staff)**

- 1.1 The Order Form lists the key roles (“**Key Roles**”) and names of the persons who the Supplier shall appoint to fill those Key Roles at the Start Date.
- 1.2 The Supplier shall ensure that the Key Staff fulfil the Key Roles at all times during the Contract Period.
- 1.3 The Buyer may identify any further roles as being Key Roles and, following agreement to the same by the Supplier, the relevant person selected to fill those Key Roles shall be included on the list of Key Staff.
- 1.4 The Supplier shall not and shall procure that any Subcontractor shall not remove or replace any Key Staff unless:
  - 1.4.1 requested to do so by the Buyer or the Buyer Approves such removal or replacement (not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed);
  - 1.4.2 the person concerned resigns, retires or dies or is on maternity or longterm sick leave; or
  - 1.4.3 the person’s employment or contractual arrangement with the Supplier or Subcontractor is terminated for material breach of contract by the employee.
- 1.5 The Supplier shall:
  - 1.5.1 notify the Buyer promptly of the absence of any Key Staff (other than for short-term sickness or holidays of two (2) weeks or less, in which case the Supplier shall ensure appropriate temporary cover for that Key Role);
  - 1.5.2 ensure that any Key Role is not vacant for any longer than ten (10) Working Days;
  - 1.5.3 give as much notice as is reasonably practicable of its intention to remove or replace any member of Key Staff and, except in the cases of death, unexpected ill health or a material breach of the Key Staff’s employment contract, this will mean at least three (3) Months’ notice;
  - 1.5.4 ensure that all arrangements for planned changes in Key Staff provide adequate periods during which incoming and outgoing staff work

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**  
Off Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

- together to transfer responsibilities and ensure that such change does not have an adverse impact on the provision of the Deliverables; and
- 1.5.5 ensure that any replacement for a Key Role has a level of qualifications and experience appropriate to the relevant Key Role and is fully competent to carry out the tasks assigned to the Key Staff whom he or she has replaced.
- 1.6 The Buyer may require the Supplier to remove or procure that any Subcontractor shall remove any Key Staff that the Buyer considers in any respect unsatisfactory. The Buyer shall not be liable for the cost of replacing any Key Staff.

**Call-Off Schedule 9 (Security)**

**Part B: Long Form Security Requirements**

**2. Definitions**

2.1 In this Schedule the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <b>"Breach of Security"</b> | 2 means the occurrence of:<br><br>a) any unauthorised access to or use of the Goods and/or Deliverables, the Sites and/or any Information and Communication Technology ("ICT"), information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data) used by the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract; and/or<br><br>b) the loss and/or unauthorised disclosure of any information or data (including the Confidential Information and the Government Data), including any copies of such information or data, used by |
|-----------------------------|--|

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)** Call-  
Off Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

|                  |   |
|------------------|---|
|                  | <p>the Buyer and/or the Supplier in connection with this Contract,</p> <p>3 in either case as more particularly set out in the security requirements in the Security Policy where the Buyer has required compliance therewith in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d;</p> |
| "ISMS"           | <p>4 the information security management system and process developed by the Supplier in accordance with Paragraph 3 (ISMS) as updated from time to time in accordance with this Schedule; and</p>  |
| "Security Tests" | <p>5 tests to validate the ISMS and security of all relevant processes, systems, incident response plans, patches to vulnerabilities and mitigations to Breaches of Security.</p>   |

**3. Security Requirements**

- 3.1 The Buyer and the Supplier recognise that, where specified in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management), CCS shall have the right to enforce the Buyer's rights under this Schedule.
- 3.2 The Parties acknowledge that the purpose of the ISMS and Security Management Plan are to ensure a good organisational approach to security under which the specific requirements of this Contract will be met.
- 3.3 The Parties shall each appoint a security representative to be responsible for Security. The initial security representatives of the Parties are:

[Redacted]

[Redacted]

- 3.4 The Buyer shall clearly articulate its high level security requirements so that the Supplier can ensure that the ISMS, security related activities and any mitigations are driven by these fundamental needs.
- 3.5 Both Parties shall provide a reasonable level of access to any members of their staff for the purposes of designing, implementing and managing security.
- 3.6 The Supplier shall use as a minimum Good Industry Practice in the day to day operation of any system holding, transferring or processing Government Data and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, and shall

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

ensure that Government Data remains under the effective control of the Supplier at all times.

3.7 The Supplier shall ensure the up-to-date maintenance of a security policy relating to the operation of its own organisation and systems and on request shall supply this document as soon as practicable to the Buyer.

3.8 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that information security risks are shared between the Parties and that a compromise of either the Supplier or the Buyer's security provisions represents an unacceptable risk to the Buyer requiring immediate communication and co-operation between the Parties.

**4. Information Security Management System (ISMS)**

4.1 The Supplier shall develop and submit to the Buyer, within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, an information security management system for the purposes of this Contract and shall comply with the requirements of Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6.

4.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer places great emphasis on the reliability of the performance of the Deliverables, confidentiality, integrity and availability of information and consequently on the security provided by the ISMS and that the Supplier shall be responsible for the effective performance of the ISMS.

4.3 The Buyer acknowledges that;

4.3.1 If the Buyer has not stipulated during a Further Competition that it requires a bespoke ISMS, the ISMS provided by the Supplier may be an extant ISMS covering the Services and their implementation across the Supplier's estate; and

4.3.2 Where the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS then the Supplier shall be required to present the ISMS for the Buyer's Approval.

4.4 The ISMS shall:

4.4.1 if the Buyer has stipulated that it requires a bespoke ISMS, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the provision of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract;

4.4.2 meet the relevant standards in ISO/IEC 27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;

4.4.3 at all times provide a level of security which:

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- a) is in accordance with the Law and this Contract;
- b) complies with the Baseline Security Requirements;
- c) as a minimum demonstrates Good Industry Practice;
- d) where specified by a Buyer that has undertaken a Further Competition - complies with the Security Policy and the ICT Policy;
- e) complies with at least the minimum set of security measures and standards as determined by the Security Policy Framework (Tiers 1-4)  
(<https://www.gov.uk/government/publications/security-policy-framework/hmg-security-policy-framework>)
- f) takes account of guidance issued by the Centre for Protection of National Infrastructure (<https://www.cpni.gov.uk>)
- g) complies with HMG Information Assurance Maturity Model and Assurance Framework  
(<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/articles/hmg-ia-maturity-model>)
- h) meets any specific security threats of immediate relevance to the ISMS, the Deliverables and/or Government Data;
- i) addresses issues of incompatibility with the Supplier's own organisational security policies; and
- j) complies with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002 in accordance with Paragraph 7;

4.4.4 document the security incident management processes and incident response plans;

4.4.5 document the vulnerability management policy including processes for identification of system vulnerabilities and assessment of the potential impact on the Deliverables of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique of which the Supplier becomes aware, prioritisation of security patches, testing of security patches, application of security patches, a process for Buyer approvals of exceptions, and the reporting and audit mechanism detailing the efficacy of the patching policy; and

4.4.6 be certified by (or by a person with the direct delegated authority of) a Supplier's main board representative, being the "Chief Security Officer",

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

"Chief Information Officer", "Chief Technical Officer" or "Chief Financial Officer" (or equivalent as agreed in writing by the Buyer in advance of issue of the relevant Security Management Plan).

- 4.5 Subject to Paragraph 2 the references to Standards, guidance and policies contained or set out in Paragraph 3.4 shall be deemed to be references to such items as developed and updated and to any successor to or replacement for such standards, guidance and policies, as notified to the Supplier from time to time.
- 4.6 In the event that the Supplier becomes aware of any inconsistency in the provisions of the standards, guidance and policies set out in Paragraph 3.4, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer Representative of such inconsistency and the Buyer Representative shall, as soon as practicable, notify the Supplier as to which provision the Supplier shall comply with.
- 4.7 If the bespoke ISMS submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 3.3.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the ISMS is not Approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission of the ISMS to the Buyer. If the Buyer does not Approve the ISMS following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph 3 may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the ISMS on the grounds that it does not comply with any of the requirements set out in Paragraphs 3.4 to 3.6 shall be deemed to be reasonable.
- 4.8 Approval by the Buyer of the ISMS pursuant to Paragraph 3.7 or of any change to the ISMS shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

**5. Security Management Plan**

- 5.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date, the Supplier shall prepare and submit to the Buyer for Approval in accordance with Paragraph 4 fully developed, complete and up-to-date Security Management Plan which shall comply with the requirements of Paragraph 4.2.
- 5.2 The Security Management Plan shall:
- 5.2.1 be based on the initial Security Management Plan set out in Annex 2 (Security Management Plan);
  - 5.2.2 comply with the Baseline Security Requirements and, where specified by the Buyer in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d, the Security Policy;

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 5.2.3 identify the necessary delegated organisational roles defined for those responsible for ensuring this Schedule is complied with by the Supplier;
- 5.2.4 detail the process for managing any security risks from Subcontractors and third parties authorised by the Buyer with access to the Goods and/or Services, processes associated with the delivery of the Goods and/or Services, the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) and any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- 5.2.5 unless otherwise specified by the Buyer in writing, be developed to protect all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables, including the Buyer Premises, the Sites, the Supplier System, the Buyer System (to the extent that it is under the control of the Supplier) and any ICT, Information and data (including the Buyer's Confidential Information and the Government Data) to the extent used by the Buyer or the Supplier in connection with this Contract or in connection with any system that could directly or indirectly have an impact on that Information, data and/or the Deliverables;
- 5.2.6 set out the security measures to be implemented and maintained by the Supplier in relation to all aspects of the Deliverables and all processes associated with the delivery of the Deliverables and at all times comply with and specify security measures and procedures which are sufficient to ensure that the Deliverables comply with the provisions of this Schedule (including the requirements set out in Paragraph 3.4);
- 5.2.7 demonstrate that the Supplier's approach to delivery of the Deliverables has minimised the Buyer and Supplier effort required to comply with this Schedule through consideration of available, appropriate and practicable pan-government accredited services (for example, 'platform as a service' offering from the G-Cloud catalogue);
- 5.2.8 set out the plans for transitioning all security arrangements and responsibilities from those in place at the Start Date to those incorporated in the ISMS within the timeframe agreed between the Parties;
- 5.2.9 set out the scope of the Buyer System that is under the control of the Supplier;
- 5.2.10 be structured in accordance with ISO/IEC27001 and ISO/IEC27002, crossreferencing if necessary to other Schedules which cover specific areas included within those standards; and

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

5.2.11 be written in plain English in language which is readily comprehensible to the staff of the Supplier and the Buyer engaged in the Deliverables and shall reference only documents which are in the possession of the Parties or whose location is otherwise specified in this Schedule.

5.3 If the Security Management Plan submitted to the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 4.1 is Approved by the Buyer, it shall be adopted by the Supplier immediately and thereafter operated and maintained in accordance with this Schedule. If the Security Management Plan is not approved by the Buyer, the Supplier shall amend it within ten (10) Working Days of a notice of non-approval from the Buyer and re-submit it to the Buyer for Approval. The Parties shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that the Approval process takes as little time as possible and in any event no longer than fifteen (15) Working Days from the date of the first submission to the Buyer of the Security Management Plan. If the Buyer does not Approve the Security Management Plan following its resubmission, the matter shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure. No Approval to be given by the Buyer pursuant to this Paragraph may be unreasonably withheld or delayed. However any failure to approve the Security Management Plan on the grounds that it does not comply with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.2 shall be deemed to be reasonable.

5.4 Approval by the Buyer of the Security Management Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.3 or of any change or amendment to the Security Management Plan shall not relieve the Supplier of its obligations under this Schedule.

**6. Amendment of the ISMS and Security Management Plan**

6.1 The ISMS and Security Management Plan shall be fully reviewed and updated by the Supplier and at least annually to reflect:

- 6.1.1 emerging changes in Good Industry Practice;
- 6.1.2 any change or proposed change to the Supplier System, the Deliverables and/or associated processes;
- 6.1.3 any new perceived or changed security threats;
- 6.1.4 where required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d, any changes to the Security Policy;
- 6.1.5 any new perceived or changed security threats; and
- 6.1.6 any reasonable change in requirement requested by the Buyer.

6.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such reviews as soon as reasonably practicable after their completion and amend the ISMS and Security Management Plan at no additional cost to the Buyer. The results of the review shall include, without limitation:

- 6.2.1 suggested improvements to the effectiveness of the ISMS;



**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

6.2.2 updates to the risk assessments;

6.2.3 proposed modifications to the procedures and controls that affect information security to respond to events that may impact on the ISMS; and

6.2.4 suggested improvements in measuring the effectiveness of controls.

6.3 Subject to Paragraph 5.4, any change which the Supplier proposes to make to the ISMS or Security Management Plan (as a result of a review carried out pursuant to Paragraph 5.1, a Buyer request, a change to Annex 1 (Security) or otherwise) shall be subject to the Variation Procedure and shall not be implemented until Approved in writing by the Buyer.

6.4 The Buyer may, acting reasonably, Approve and require changes or amendments to the ISMS or Security Management Plan to be implemented on timescales faster than set out in the Variation Procedure but, without prejudice to their effectiveness, all such changes and amendments shall thereafter be subject to the Variation Procedure for the purposes of formalising and documenting the relevant change or amendment.

## **7. Security Testing**

7.1 The Supplier shall conduct Security Tests from time to time (and at least annually across the scope of the ISMS) and additionally after any change or amendment to the ISMS (including security incident management processes and incident response plans) or the Security Management Plan. Security Tests shall be designed and implemented by the Supplier so as to minimise the impact on the delivery of the Deliverables and the date, timing, content and conduct of such Security Tests shall be agreed in advance with the Buyer. Subject to compliance by the Supplier with the foregoing requirements, if any Security Tests adversely affect the Supplier's ability to deliver the Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Security Tests.

7.2 The Buyer shall be entitled to send a representative to witness the conduct of the Security Tests. The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the results of such Security Tests (in a form approved by the Buyer in advance) as soon as practicable after completion of each Security Test.

7.3 Without prejudice to any other right of audit or access granted to the Buyer pursuant to this Contract, the Buyer and/or its authorised representatives shall be entitled, at any time upon giving reasonable notice to the Supplier, to carry out such tests (including penetration tests) as it may deem necessary in relation to the ISMS and the Supplier's compliance with the ISMS and the Security Management Plan. The Buyer may notify the Supplier of the results of such tests after completion of each such test. If any such Buyer's test adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

Deliverables so as to meet the KPIs, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for the period of the Buyer's test.

- 7.4 Where any Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraphs 6.2 or 6.3 reveals any actual or potential Breach of Security or weaknesses (including un-patched vulnerabilities, poor configuration and/or incorrect system management), the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer of any changes to the ISMS and to the Security Management Plan (and the implementation thereof) which the Supplier proposes to make in order to correct such failure or weakness. Subject to the Buyer's prior written Approval, the Supplier shall implement such changes to the ISMS and the Security Management Plan and repeat the relevant Security Tests in accordance with the timetable agreed with the Buyer or, otherwise, as soon as reasonably possible. For the avoidance of doubt, where the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan is to address a non-compliance with the Security Policy or security requirements (as set out in Annex 1 (Baseline Security Requirements) to this Schedule) or the requirements of this Schedule, the change to the ISMS or Security Management Plan shall be at no cost to the Buyer.
- 7.5 If any repeat Security Test carried out pursuant to Paragraph 6.4 reveals an actual or potential Breach of Security exploiting the same root cause failure, such circumstance shall constitute a material Default of this Contract.

**8. Complying with the ISMS**

- 8.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to carry out such security audits as it may reasonably deem necessary in order to ensure that the ISMS maintains compliance with the principles and practices of ISO 27001 and/or the Security Policy where such compliance is required in accordance with paragraph 3.4.3 d.
- 8.2 If, on the basis of evidence provided by such security audits, it is the Buyer's reasonable opinion that compliance with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy are not being achieved by the Supplier, then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of the same and give the Supplier a reasonable time (having regard to the extent and criticality of any non-compliance and any other relevant circumstances) to implement and remedy. If the Supplier does not become compliant within the required time then the Buyer shall have the right to obtain an independent audit against these standards in whole or in part.
- 8.3 If, as a result of any such independent audit as described in Paragraph the Supplier is found to be non-compliant with the principles and practices of ISO/IEC 27001 and/or, where relevant, the Security Policy then the Supplier shall, at its own expense, undertake those actions required in order to achieve the necessary compliance and shall reimburse in full the costs incurred by the Buyer in obtaining such audit.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**9. Security Breach**

9.1 Either Party shall notify the other in accordance with the agreed security incident management process as defined by the ISMS upon becoming aware of any breach of security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security.

9.2 Without prejudice to the security incident management process, upon becoming aware of any of the circumstances referred to in Paragraph 8.1, the Supplier shall:

9.2.1 immediately take all reasonable steps (which shall include any action or changes reasonably required by the Buyer) necessary to:

- a) minimise the extent of actual or potential harm caused by any Breach of Security;
- b) remedy such Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in order to protect the integrity of the Buyer Property and/or Buyer Assets and/or ISMS to the extent that this is within the Supplier's control;
- c) apply a tested mitigation against any such Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security and provided that reasonable testing has been undertaken by the Supplier, if the mitigation adversely affects the Supplier's ability to provide the Deliverables so as to meet the relevant Service Level Performance Indicators, the Supplier shall be granted relief against any resultant under-performance for such period as the Buyer, acting reasonably, may specify by written notice to the Supplier;
- d) prevent a further Breach of Security or any potential or attempted Breach of Security in the future exploiting the same root cause failure; and
- e) supply any requested data to the Buyer (or the Computer Emergency Response Team for UK Government ("GovCertUK")) on the Buyer's request within two (2) Working Days and without charge (where such requests are reasonably related to a possible incident or compromise); and
- f) as soon as reasonably practicable provide to the Buyer full details (using the reporting mechanism defined by the ISMS) of the Breach of Security or attempted Breach of Security, including a root cause analysis where required by the Buyer.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 9.3 In the event that any action is taken in response to a Breach of Security or potential or attempted Breach of Security that demonstrates non-compliance of the ISMS with the Security Policy (where relevant) or the requirements of this Schedule, then any required change to the ISMS shall be at no cost to the Buyer.

**10. Vulnerabilities and fixing them**

- 10.1 The Buyer and the Supplier acknowledge that from time to time vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment will be discovered which unless mitigated will present an unacceptable risk to the Buyer's information.
- 10.2 The severity of threat vulnerabilities for COTS Software shall be categorised by the Supplier as 'Critical', 'Important' and 'Other' by aligning these categories to the vulnerability scoring according to the agreed method in the ISMS and using the appropriate vulnerability scoring systems including:
- 10.2.1 the 'National Vulnerability Database' 'Vulnerability Severity Ratings': 'High', 'Medium' and 'Low' respectively (these in turn are aligned to CVSS scores as set out by NIST <http://nvd.nist.gov/cvss.cfm>); and
  - 10.2.2 Microsoft's 'Security Bulletin Severity Rating System' ratings 'Critical', 'Important', and the two remaining levels ('Moderate' and 'Low') respectively.
- 10.3 The Supplier shall procure the application of security patches to vulnerabilities within a maximum period from the public release of such patches with those vulnerabilities categorised as 'Critical' within 14 days of release, 'Important' within 30 days of release and all 'Other' within 60 Working Days of release, except where:
- 10.3.1 the Supplier can demonstrate that a vulnerability is not exploitable within the context of any Service (e.g. because it resides in a software component which is not running in the service) provided vulnerabilities which the Supplier asserts cannot be exploited within the context of a Service must be remedied by the Supplier within the above timescales if the vulnerability becomes exploitable within the context of the Service;
  - 10.3.2 the application of a 'Critical' or 'Important' security patch adversely affects the Supplier's ability to deliver the Services in which case the Supplier shall be granted an extension to such timescales of 5 days, provided the Supplier had followed and continues to follow the security patch test plan agreed with the Buyer; or
  - 10.3.3 the Buyer agrees a different maximum period after a case-by-case consultation with the Supplier under the processes defined in the ISMS.
- 10.4 The Specification and Mobilisation Plan (if applicable) shall include provisions for major version upgrades of all COTS Software to be upgraded within 6 Months of the

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

release of the latest version, such that it is no more than one major version level below the latest release (normally codified as running software no older than the 'n-1 version') throughout the Term unless:

10.4.1 where upgrading such COTS Software reduces the level of mitigations for known threats, vulnerabilities or exploitation techniques, provided always that such upgrade is made within 12 Months of release of the latest version; or

10.4.2 is agreed with the Buyer in writing.

**10.5 The Supplier shall:**

10.5.1 implement a mechanism for receiving, analysing and acting upon threat information supplied by GovCertUK, or any other competent Central Government Body;

10.5.2 ensure that the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) is monitored to facilitate the detection of anomalous behaviour that would be indicative of system compromise;

10.5.3 ensure it is knowledgeable about the latest trends in threat, vulnerability and exploitation that are relevant to the ICT Environment by actively monitoring the threat landscape during the Contract Period;

10.5.4 pro-actively scan the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) for vulnerable components and address discovered vulnerabilities through the processes described in the ISMS as developed under Paragraph 3.3.5;

10.5.5 from the date specified in the Security Management Plan provide a report to the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of the end of each Month detailing both patched and outstanding vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and any elapsed time between the public release date of patches and either time of application or for outstanding vulnerabilities the time of issue of such report;

10.5.6 propose interim mitigation measures to vulnerabilities in the ICT Environment known to be exploitable where a security patch is not immediately available;

10.5.7 remove or disable any extraneous interfaces, services or capabilities that are not needed for the provision of the Services (in order to reduce the attack surface of the ICT Environment); and

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

10.5.8 inform the Buyer when it becomes aware of any new threat, vulnerability or exploitation technique that has the potential to affect the security of the ICT Environment and provide initial indications of possible mitigations.

10.6 If the Supplier is unlikely to be able to mitigate the vulnerability within the timescales under this Paragraph 9, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer.

10.7 A failure to comply with Paragraph 9.3 shall constitute a Default, and the Supplier shall comply with the Rectification Plan Process.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

## **Part B – Annex 1:**

### **Baseline security requirements**

#### **2. Handling Classified information**

- 2.1 The Supplier shall not handle Buyer information classified SECRET or TOP SECRET except if there is a specific requirement and in this case prior to receipt of such information the Supplier shall seek additional specific guidance from the Buyer.

#### **3. End user devices**

- 3.1 When Government Data resides on a mobile, removable or physically uncontrolled device it must be stored encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a recognised certification process of the National Cyber Security Centre ("NCSC") to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under the NCSC Commercial Product Assurance scheme ("CPA").
- 3.2 Devices used to access or manage Government Data and services must be under the management authority of Buyer or Supplier and have a minimum set of security policy configuration enforced. These devices must be placed into a 'known good' state prior to being provisioned into the management authority of the Buyer. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, all Supplier devices are expected to meet the set of security requirements set out in the End User Devices Security Guidance (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/end-user-device-security>). Where the guidance highlights shortcomings in a particular platform the Supplier may wish to use, then these should be discussed with the Buyer and a joint decision shall be taken on whether the residual risks are acceptable. Where the Supplier wishes to deviate from the NCSC guidance, then this should be agreed in writing on a case by case basis with the Buyer.

#### **4. Data Processing, Storage, Management and Destruction**

- 4.1 The Supplier and Buyer recognise the need for the Buyer's information to be safeguarded under the UK Data Protection regime or a similar regime. To that end, the Supplier must be able to state to the Buyer the physical locations in which data may be stored, processed and managed from, and what legal and regulatory frameworks Government Data will be subject to at all times.
- 4.2 The Supplier shall agree any change in location of data storage, processing and administration with the Buyer in accordance with Clause 14 (Data protection).
- 4.3 The Supplier shall:

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 4.3.1 provide the Buyer with all Government Data on demand in an agreed open format;
- 4.3.2 have documented processes to guarantee availability of Government Data in the event of the Supplier ceasing to trade;
- 4.3.3 securely destroy all media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media in line with Good Industry Practice; and
- 4.3.4 securely erase any or all Government Data held by the Supplier when requested to do so by the Buyer.

## **5. Ensuring secure communications**

- 5.1 The Buyer requires that any Government Data transmitted over any public network (including the Internet, mobile networks or un-protected enterprise network) or to a mobile device must be encrypted using a product or system component which has been formally assured through a certification process recognised by NCSC, to at least Foundation Grade, for example, under CPA.
- 5.2 The Buyer requires that the configuration and use of all networking equipment to provide the Services, including those that are located in secure physical locations, are at least compliant with Good Industry Practice.

## **6. Security by design**

- 6.1 The Supplier shall apply the 'principle of least privilege' (the practice of limiting systems, processes and user access to the minimum possible level) to the design and configuration of IT systems which will process or store Government Data.
- 6.2 When designing and configuring the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) the Supplier shall follow Good Industry Practice and seek guidance from recognised security professionals with the appropriate skills and/or a NCSC certification (<https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/section/products-services/ncsc-certification>) for all bespoke or complex components of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier).

## **7. Security of Supplier Staff**

- 7.1 Supplier Staff shall be subject to pre-employment checks that include, as a minimum: identity, unspent criminal convictions and right to work.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall agree on a case by case basis Supplier Staff roles which require specific government clearances (such as 'SC') including system administrators with privileged access to IT systems which store or process Government Data.



**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 7.3 The Supplier shall prevent Supplier Staff who are unable to obtain the required security clearances from accessing systems which store, process, or are used to manage Government Data except where agreed with the Buyer in writing.
- 7.4 All Supplier Staff that have the ability to access Government Data or systems holding Government Data shall undergo regular training on secure information management principles. Unless otherwise agreed with the Buyer in writing, this training must be undertaken annually.
- 7.5 Where the Supplier or Subcontractors grants increased ICT privileges or access rights to Supplier Staff, those Supplier Staff shall be granted only those permissions necessary for them to carry out their duties. When staff no longer need elevated privileges or leave the organisation, their access rights shall be revoked within one (1) Working Day.

**8. Restricting and monitoring access**

8.1 The Supplier shall operate an access control regime to ensure all users and administrators of the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) are uniquely identified and authenticated when accessing or administering the Services. Applying the 'principle of least privilege', users and administrators shall be allowed access only to those parts of the ICT Environment that they require. The Supplier shall retain an audit record of accesses. **9. Audit**

- 9.1 The Supplier shall collect audit records which relate to security events in the systems or that would support the analysis of potential and actual compromises. In order to facilitate effective monitoring and forensic readiness such Supplier audit records should (as a minimum) include:
- 9.1.1 Logs to facilitate the identification of the specific asset which makes every outbound request external to the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier). To the extent the design of the Deliverables allows such logs shall include those from DHCP servers, HTTP/HTTPS proxy servers, firewalls and routers.
  - 9.1.2 Security events generated in the ICT Environment (to the extent that the ICT Environment is within the control of the Supplier) and shall include: privileged account log-on and log-off events, the start and termination of remote access sessions, security alerts from desktops and server operating systems and security alerts from third party security software.
- 9.2 The Supplier and the Buyer shall work together to establish any additional audit and monitoring requirements for the ICT Environment.
- 9.3 The Supplier shall retain audit records collected in compliance with this Paragraph 8 for a period of at least 6 Months.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

## **Part B – Annex 2 - Security Management Plan**



### **Security Plan Questionnaire - Low**

REDACTED SENSITIVE INFORMATION

Part C: Short Form Security Requirements – SaaS

4. Definitions - In this Schedule the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

["ISMS" means the information security management system and process developed by the Supplier in accordance with paragraph 2 (ISMS) as updated from time to time; and]

"Security Management Plan" means the Supplier's security management plan prepared pursuant to paragraph 2.

5. If requested to do so by the Buyer, before entering into this Call-Off Contract the Supplier will, within 15 Working Days of the date of this Call-Off Contract, develop (and obtain the Buyer's Approval of) a Security Management Plan [and an Information Security Management System]. After Buyer Approval the Security Management Plan [and Information Security Management System] will apply during the Term of this Call-Off Contract. The/Both plan[s] will protect all aspects and processes associated with the delivery of the Services.

6. The Supplier will immediately notify the Buyer of any breach of security of the Buyer's Confidential Information. Where the breach occurred because of a Supplier Default, the Supplier will recover the Buyer Confidential Information however it may be recorded.

7. Any system development by the Supplier should also comply with the government's '10 Steps to Cyber Security' guidance, available at <https://www.ncsc.gov.uk/guidance/10-steps-cyber-security>

Call-Off Schedule 10 (Exit Management)

Part A: Long Form Exit Management Requirements

4. Definitions

4.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

|                    |  |
|--------------------|--|
| "Exclusive Assets" | 3 Supplier Assets used exclusively by the Supplier in the provision of the Deliverables; |
|--------------------|--|

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|                               |   |
|-------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Exit Information"</b>     | 4 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 3.1 of this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Exit Manager"</b>         | 5 the person appointed by each Party to manage their respective obligations under this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Exit Plan"</b>            | 6 the plan produced and updated by the Supplier during the Initial Period in accordance with Paragraph 4 of this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Net Book Value"</b>       | 7 the current net book value of the relevant Supplier Asset(s) calculated in accordance with the Framework Tender or Call-Off Tender (if stated) or (if not stated) the depreciation policy of the Supplier (which the Supplier shall ensure is in accordance with Good Industry Practice); |
| <b>"Non-Exclusive Assets"</b> | 8 those Supplier Assets used by the Supplier in connection with the Deliverables but which are also used by the Supplier for other purposes;  |
| <b>"Registers"</b>            | 9 the register and configuration database referred to in Paragraph 2.2 of this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Replacement Goods"</b>    | 10 any goods which are substantially similar to any of the Goods and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Goods following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;  |
| <b>"Replacement Services"</b> | 11 any services which are substantially similar to any of the Services and which the Buyer receives in substitution for any of the Services following the End Date, whether those goods are provided by the Buyer internally and/or by any third party;                                     |

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|  |   |
|--|---|
| <b>"Termination Assistance"</b>        | 12 the activities to be performed by the Supplier pursuant to the Exit Plan, and other assistance required by the Buyer   |
|  | pursuant to the Termination Assistance Notice;  |
| <b>"Termination Assistance Notice"</b> | 13 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 5.1 of this Schedule;   |
| <b>"Termination Assistance Period"</b> | 14 the period specified in a Termination Assistance Notice for which the Supplier is required to provide the Termination Assistance as such period may be extended pursuant to Paragraph 5.2 of this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Transferable Assets"</b>           | 15 Exclusive Assets which are capable of legal transfer to the Buyer;   |
| <b>"Transferable Contracts"</b>        | 16 Sub-Contracts, licences for Supplier's Software, licences for Third Party Software or other agreements which are necessary to enable the Buyer or any Replacement Supplier to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services, including in relation to licences all relevant Documentation; |
| <b>"Transferring Assets"</b>           | 17 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.1 of this Schedule;   |
| <b>"Transferring Contracts"</b>        | 18 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 8.2.3 of this Schedule.   |

**5. Supplier must always be prepared for contract exit**

5.1 The Supplier shall within 30 days from the Start Date provide to the Buyer a copy of its depreciation policy to be used for the purposes of calculating Net Book Value.

5.2 During the Contract Period, the Supplier shall promptly:

5.2.1 create and maintain a detailed register of all Supplier Assets (including description, condition, location and details of ownership and status as either Exclusive Assets or Non-Exclusive Assets and Net Book Value) and Subcontracts and other relevant agreements required in connection with the Deliverables; and

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

5.2.2 create and maintain a configuration database detailing the technical infrastructure and operating procedures through which the Supplier provides the Deliverables ("**Registers**").

5.3 The Supplier shall:

5.3.1 ensure that all Exclusive Assets listed in the Registers are clearly physically identified as such; and

5.3.2 procure that all licences for Third Party Software and all Sub-Contracts shall be assignable and/or capable of novation (at no cost or restriction to the Buyer) at the request of the Buyer to the Buyer (and/or its nominee) and/or any Replacement Supplier upon the Supplier ceasing to provide the Deliverables (or part of them) and if the Supplier is unable to do so then the Supplier shall promptly notify the Buyer and the Buyer may require the Supplier to procure an alternative Subcontractor or provider of Deliverables.

5.4 Each Party shall appoint an Exit Manager within three (3) Months of the Start Date. The Parties' Exit Managers will liaise with one another in relation to all issues relevant to the expiry or termination of this Contract.

**6. Assisting re-competition for Deliverables**

6.1 The Supplier shall, on reasonable notice, provide to the Buyer and/or its potential Replacement Suppliers (subject to the potential Replacement Suppliers entering into reasonable written confidentiality undertakings), such information (including any access) as the Buyer shall reasonably require in order to facilitate the preparation by the Buyer of any invitation to tender and/or to facilitate any potential Replacement Suppliers undertaking due diligence (the "**Exit Information**").

6.2 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may disclose the Supplier's Confidential Information (excluding the Supplier's or its Subcontractors' prices or costs) to an actual or prospective Replacement Supplier to the extent that such disclosure is necessary in connection with such engagement.

6.3 The Supplier shall provide complete updates of the Exit Information on an as-requested basis as soon as reasonably practicable and notify the Buyer within five (5) Working Days of any material change to the Exit Information which may adversely impact upon the provision of any Deliverables (and shall consult the Buyer in relation to any such changes).

6.4 The Exit Information shall be accurate and complete in all material respects and shall be sufficient to enable a third party to prepare an informed offer for those Deliverables; and not be disadvantaged in any procurement process compared to the Supplier.

**7. Exit Plan**

7.1 The Supplier shall, within three (3) Months after the Start Date, deliver to the

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

Buyer an Exit Plan which complies with the requirements set out in Paragraph 4.3 of this Schedule and is otherwise reasonably satisfactory to the Buyer.

7.2 The Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Exit Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Exit Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of the latest date for its submission pursuant to Paragraph 4.1, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

7.3 The Exit Plan shall set out, as a minimum:

- 7.3.1 a detailed description of both the transfer and cessation processes, including a timetable;
- 7.3.2 how the Deliverables will transfer to the Replacement Supplier and/or the Buyer;
- 7.3.3 details of any contracts which will be available for transfer to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier upon the Expiry Date together with any reasonable costs required to effect such transfer;
- 7.3.4 proposals for the training of key members of the Replacement Supplier's staff in connection with the continuation of the provision of the Deliverables following the Expiry Date;
- 7.3.5 proposals for providing the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier copies of all documentation relating to the use and operation of the Deliverables and required for their continued use;
- 7.3.6 proposals for the assignment or novation of all services utilised by the Supplier in connection with the supply of the Deliverables;
- 7.3.7 proposals for the identification and return of all Buyer Property in the possession of and/or control of the Supplier or any third party;
- 7.3.8 proposals for the disposal of any redundant Deliverables and materials;
- 7.3.9 how the Supplier will ensure that there is no disruption to or degradation of the Deliverables during the Termination Assistance Period; and
- 7.3.10 any other information or assistance reasonably required by the Buyer or a Replacement Supplier.

7.4 The Supplier shall:

- 7.4.1 maintain and update the Exit Plan (and risk management plan) no less frequently than:
  - (a) every six (6) months throughout the Contract Period; and
  - (b) no later than twenty (20) Working Days after a request from the Buyer for an up-to-date copy of the Exit Plan;
  - (c) as soon as reasonably possible following a Termination Assistance Notice, and in any event no

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

later than ten (10) Working Days after the date of the Termination Assistance Notice;

- (d) as soon as reasonably possible following, and in any event no later than twenty (20) Working Days following, any material change to the Deliverables (including all changes under the Variation Procedure); and

7.4.2 jointly review and verify the Exit Plan if required by the Buyer and promptly correct any identified failures.

7.5 Only if (by notification to the Supplier in writing) the Buyer agrees with a draft Exit Plan provided by the Supplier under Paragraph 4.2 or 4.4 (as the context requires), shall that draft become the Exit Plan for this Contract.

7.6 A version of an Exit Plan agreed between the parties shall not be superseded by any draft submitted by the Supplier.

**8. Termination Assistance**

8.1 The Buyer shall be entitled to require the provision of Termination Assistance at any time during the Contract Period by giving written notice to the Supplier (a "**Termination Assistance Notice**") at least four (4) Months prior to the Expiry Date or as soon as reasonably practicable (but in any event, not later than one (1) Month) following the service by either Party of a Termination Notice. The Termination Assistance Notice shall specify:

8.1.1 the nature of the Termination Assistance required; and

8.1.2 the start date and initial period during which it is anticipated that Termination Assistance will be required, which shall continue no longer than twelve (12) Months after the End Date.

8.2 The Buyer shall have an option to extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the initial period specified in the Termination Assistance Notice in one or more extensions, in each case provided that:

8.2.1 no such extension shall extend the Termination Assistance Period beyond the date twelve (12) Months after the End Date; and

8.2.2 the Buyer shall notify the Supplier of any such extension no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the date on which the Termination Assistance Period is otherwise due to expire.

8.3 The Buyer shall have the right to terminate its requirement for Termination Assistance by serving not less than (20) Working Days' written notice upon the Supplier.

8.4 In the event that Termination Assistance is required by the Buyer but at the relevant time the parties are still agreeing an update to the Exit Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4, the Supplier will provide the Termination Assistance in good faith and in accordance with the principles in this



**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

Schedule and the last Buyer approved version of the Exit Plan (insofar as it still applies).

**9. Termination Assistance Period**

9.1 Throughout the Termination Assistance Period the Supplier shall:

9.1.1 continue to provide the Deliverables (as applicable) and otherwise perform its obligations under this Contract and, if required by the Buyer, provide the Termination Assistance;

9.1.2 provide to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier any reasonable assistance and/or access requested by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier including assistance and/or access to facilitate the orderly transfer of responsibility for and conduct of the Deliverables to the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier;

9.1.3 use all reasonable endeavours to reallocate resources to provide such assistance without additional costs to the Buyer;

9.1.4 subject to Paragraph 6.3, provide the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance at no detriment to the Performance Indicators (PI's) or Service Levels, the provision of the Management Information or any other reports nor to any other of the Supplier's obligations under this Contract;

9.1.5 at the Buyer's request and on reasonable notice, deliver up-to-date Registers to the Buyer;

9.1.6 seek the Buyer's prior written consent to access any Buyer Premises from which the de-installation or removal of Supplier Assets is required.

9.2 If it is not possible for the Supplier to reallocate resources to provide such assistance as is referred to in Paragraph 6.1.2 without additional costs to the Buyer, any additional costs incurred by the Supplier in providing such reasonable assistance shall be subject to the Variation Procedure.

9.3 If the Supplier demonstrates to the Buyer's reasonable satisfaction that the provision of the Termination Assistance will have a material, unavoidable adverse effect on the Supplier's ability to meet one or more particular Service Levels, the Parties shall vary the relevant Service Levels and/or the applicable Service Credits accordingly.

**10. Obligations when the contract is terminated**

10.1 The Supplier shall comply with all of its obligations contained in the Exit Plan.

10.2 Upon termination or expiry or at the end of the Termination Assistance Period (or earlier if this does not adversely affect the Supplier's performance of the Deliverables and the Termination Assistance), the Supplier shall:

10.2.1 vacate any Buyer Premises;

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

10.2.2 remove the Supplier Equipment together with any other materials used by the Supplier to supply the Deliverables and shall leave the Sites in a clean, safe and tidy condition. The Supplier is solely responsible for making good any damage to the Sites or any objects contained thereon, other than fair wear and tear, which is caused by the Supplier;

10.2.3 provide access during normal working hours to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for up to twelve (12) Months after expiry or termination to:

- (a) such information relating to the Deliverables as remains in the possession or control of the Supplier; and
- (b) such members of the Supplier Staff as have been involved in the design, development and provision of the Deliverables and who are still employed by the Supplier, provided that the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier shall pay the reasonable costs of the Supplier actually incurred in responding to such requests for access.

10.3 Except where this Contract provides otherwise, all licences, leases and authorisations granted by the Buyer to the Supplier in relation to the Deliverables shall be terminated with effect from the end of the Termination Assistance Period.

**11. Assets, Sub-contracts and Software**

11.1 Following notice of termination of this Contract and during the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall not, without the Buyer's prior written consent:

11.1.1 terminate, enter into or vary any Sub-contract or licence for any software in connection with the Deliverables; or

11.1.2 (subject to normal maintenance requirements) make material modifications to, or dispose of, any existing Supplier Assets or acquire any new Supplier Assets.

11.2 Within twenty (20) Working Days of receipt of the up-to-date Registers provided by the Supplier, the Buyer shall notify the Supplier setting out:

11.2.1 which, if any, of the Transferable Assets the Buyer requires to be transferred to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier ("**Transferring Assets**");

11.2.2 which, if any, of:

- (a) the Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets; and
- (b) the Non-Exclusive Assets, the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires the continued use of; and

11.2.3 which, if any, of Transferable Contracts the Buyer requires to be assigned or novated to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier (the "**Transferring**

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**Contracts")**, in order for the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to provide the

Deliverables from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period. The Supplier shall provide all reasonable assistance required by the Buyer and/or its Replacement Supplier to enable it to determine which Transferable Assets and Transferable Contracts are required to provide the Deliverables or the Replacement Goods and/or Replacement Services.

- 11.3 With effect from the expiry of the Termination Assistance Period, the Supplier shall sell the Transferring Assets to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier for their Net Book Value less any amount already paid for them through the Charges.
- 11.4 Risk in the Transferring Assets shall pass to the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier (as appropriate) at the end of the Termination Assistance Period and title shall pass on payment for them.
- 11.5 Where the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier requires continued use of any Exclusive Assets that are not Transferable Assets or any NonExclusive Assets, the Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable:
- 11.5.1 procure a non-exclusive, perpetual, royalty-free licence for the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier to use such assets (with a right of sub-licence or assignment on the same terms); or failing which
- 11.5.2 procure a suitable alternative to such assets, the Buyer or the Replacement Supplier to bear the reasonable proven costs of procuring the same.
- 11.6 The Supplier shall as soon as reasonably practicable assign or procure the novation of the Transferring Contracts to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier. The Supplier shall execute such documents and provide such other assistance as the Buyer reasonably requires to effect this novation or assignment.
- 11.7 The Buyer shall:
- 11.7.1 accept assignments from the Supplier or join with the Supplier in procuring a novation of each Transferring Contract; and
- 11.7.2 once a Transferring Contract is novated or assigned to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier, discharge all the obligations and liabilities created by or arising under that Transferring Contract and exercise its rights arising under that Transferring Contract, or as applicable, procure that the Replacement Supplier does the same.
- 11.8 The Supplier shall hold any Transferring Contracts on trust for the Buyer until the transfer of the relevant Transferring Contract to the Buyer and/or the Replacement Supplier has taken place.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

11.9 The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer (and/or the Replacement Supplier, as applicable) against each loss, liability and cost arising out of any claims made by a counterparty to a Transferring Contract which is assigned or novated to the Buyer (and/or Replacement Supplier) pursuant to Paragraph 8.6 in relation to any matters arising prior to the date of assignment or novation of such Transferring Contract. Clause 19 (Other people's rights in this contract) shall not apply to this Paragraph 8.9 which is intended to be enforceable by Third Parties Beneficiaries by virtue of the CRTPA.

**12. No charges**

12.1 Unless otherwise stated, the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay for costs incurred by the Supplier in relation to its compliance with this Schedule.

**13. Dividing the bills**

13.1 All outgoings, expenses, rents, royalties and other periodical payments receivable in respect of the Transferring Assets and Transferring Contracts shall be apportioned between the Buyer and/or the Replacement and the Supplier as follows:

13.1.1 the amounts shall be annualised and divided by 365 to reach a daily rate;

13.1.2 the Buyer or Replacement Supplier (as applicable) shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) that part of the value of the invoice pro rata to the number of complete days following the transfer, multiplied by the daily rate; and

13.1.3 the Supplier shall be responsible for or entitled to (as the case may be) the rest of the invoice.

## **Call-Off Schedule 13 (Implementation Plan and Testing) Part A - Implementation**

### **4. definitions**

4.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

|                               |  |
|-------------------------------|--|
| <b>"Delay"</b>                | b) a delay in the Achievement of a Milestone by its Milestone Date; or<br>c) a delay in the design, development, testing or implementation of a Deliverable by the relevant date set out in the Implementation Plan; |
| <b>"Deliverable Item"</b>     | 4 an item or feature in the supply of the Deliverables delivered or to be delivered by the Supplier at or before a Milestone Date listed in the Implementation Plan;   |
| <b>"Milestone Payment"</b>    | 5 a payment identified in the Implementation Plan to be made following the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of Achievement of the relevant Milestone;  |
| <b>Implementation Period"</b> | 6 has the meaning given to it in Paragraph 7.1;  |

**5. Agreeing and following the Implementation Plan**

5.1 A draft of the Implementation Plan is set out in the Annex to this Schedule. The Supplier shall provide a further draft Implementation Plan up to five days after the Call-Off Contract Start Date.

5.2 The draft Implementation Plan:

5.2.1 must contain information at the level of detail necessary to manage the implementation stage effectively and as the Buyer may otherwise require; and

5.2.2 it shall take account of all dependencies known to, or which should reasonably be known to, the Supplier.

5.3 Following receipt of the draft Implementation Plan from the Supplier, the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan. If the Parties are unable to agree the contents of the Implementation Plan within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

5.4 The Supplier shall provide each of the Deliverable Items identified in the Implementation Plan by the date assigned to that Deliverable Item in the Implementation Plan so as to ensure that each Milestone identified in the Implementation Plan is Achieved on or before its Milestone Date.

5.5 The Supplier shall monitor its performance against the Implementation Plan and Milestones (if any) and report to the Buyer on such performance.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

## **6. Reviewing and changing the Implementation Plan**

- 6.1 Subject to Paragraph 4.3, the Supplier shall keep the Implementation Plan under review in accordance with the Buyer's instructions and ensure that it is updated on a regular basis.
- 6.2 The Buyer shall have the right to require the Supplier to include any reasonable changes or provisions in each version of the Implementation Plan.
- 6.3 Changes to any Milestones, Milestone Payments and Delay Payments shall only be made in accordance with the Variation Procedure.
- 6.4 Failure to Achieve a Milestone by the date specified in the Implementation Plan through the Supplier's Default shall be a material Default.

## **7. Security requirements before the Start Date**

- 7.1 The Supplier shall note that it is incumbent upon them to understand the lead-in period for security clearances and ensure that all Supplier Staff have the necessary security clearance in place before the CallOff Start Date. The Supplier shall ensure that this is reflected in their Implementation Plans.
- 7.2 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors do not access the Buyer's IT systems, or any IT systems linked to the Buyer, unless they have satisfied the Buyer's security requirements.
- 7.3 The Supplier shall be responsible for providing all necessary information to the Buyer to facilitate security clearances for Supplier Staff and Subcontractors in accordance with the Buyer's requirements.
- 7.4 The Supplier shall provide the names of all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors and inform the Buyer of any alterations and additions as they take place throughout the Call-Off Contract.
- 7.5 The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff and Subcontractors requiring access to the Buyer Premises have the appropriate security clearance. It is the Supplier's responsibility to establish whether or not the level of clearance will be sufficient for access. Unless prior approval has been received from the Buyer, the Supplier shall be responsible for meeting the costs associated with the provision of security cleared escort services.
- 7.6 If a property requires Supplier Staff or Subcontractors to be accompanied by the Buyer's Authorised Representative, the Buyer must be given reasonable notice of such a requirement, except in the case of emergency access.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**8. What to do if there is a Delay**

8.1 If the Supplier becomes aware that there is, or there is reasonably likely to be, a Delay under this Contract it shall:

8.1.1 notify the Buyer as soon as practically possible and no later than within two (2) Working Days from becoming aware of the Delay or anticipated Delay;

8.1.2 include in its notification an explanation of the actual or anticipated impact of the Delay;

8.1.3 comply with the Buyer's instructions in order to address the impact of the Delay or anticipated Delay; and

8.1.4 use all reasonable endeavours to eliminate or mitigate the consequences of any Delay or anticipated Delay.

**9. Compensation for a Delay**

9.1 If Delay Payments have been included in the Implementation Plan and a Milestone has not been achieved by the relevant Milestone Date, the Supplier shall pay to the Buyer such Delay Payments (calculated as set out by the Buyer in the Implementation Plan) and the following provisions shall apply:

9.1.1 the Supplier acknowledges and agrees that any Delay Payment is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to Achieve the corresponding Milestone;

9.1.2 Delay Payments shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for the Supplier's failure to Achieve a Milestone by its Milestone Date except where:

- (a) the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (When CCS or the Buyer can end this contract); or
- (b) the delay exceeds the number of days (the "**Delay Period Limit**") specified in the Implementation Plan commencing on the relevant Milestone Date;

9.1.3 the Delay Payments will accrue on a daily basis from the relevant Milestone Date until the date when the Milestone is Achieved;

9.1.4 no payment or other act or omission of the Buyer shall in any way affect the rights of the Buyer to recover the Delay Payments or be deemed to be a waiver of the right of the Buyer to recover any such damages; and

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

9.1.5 Delay Payments shall not be subject to or count towards any limitation on liability set out in Clause 11 (How much you can be held responsible for).

**10. Implementation Plan**

- 10.1 The Implementation Period will be a six (6) Month period.
- 10.2 During the Implementation Period, the incumbent supplier shall retain full responsibility for all existing services until the Call-Off Start Date or as otherwise formally agreed with the Buyer. The Supplier's full service obligations shall formally be assumed on the Call-Off Start Date as set out in Order Form.
- 10.3 In accordance with the Implementation Plan, the Supplier shall:
  - 10.3.1 work cooperatively and in partnership with the Buyer, incumbent supplier, and other Framework Supplier(s), where applicable, to understand the scope of Services to ensure a mutually beneficial handover of the Services;
  - 10.3.2 work with the incumbent supplier and Buyer to assess the scope of the Services and prepare a plan which demonstrates how they will mobilise the Services;
  - 10.3.3 liaise with the incumbent Supplier to enable the full completion of the Implementation Period activities; and
  - 10.3.4 produce a Implementation Plan, to be agreed by the Buyer, for carrying out the requirements within the Implementation Period including, key Milestones and dependencies.
- 10.4 The Implementation Plan will include detail stating:
  - 10.4.1 how the Supplier will work with the incumbent Supplier and the Buyer Authorised Representative to capture and load up information such as asset data ; and
  - 10.4.2 a communications plan, to be produced and implemented by the Supplier, but to be agreed with the Buyer, including the frequency, responsibility for and nature of communication with the Buyer and end users of the Services.
- 10.5 In addition, the Supplier shall:
  - 10.5.1 appoint a Supplier Authorised Representative who shall be responsible for the management of the Implementation Period, to ensure that the Implementation Period is planned and resourced adequately, and who will act as a point of contact for the Buyer;
  - 10.5.2 mobilise all the Services specified in the Specification within the Call-Off Contract;



**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing) Call-**

Off Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

10.5.3 produce a Implementation Plan report for each Buyer Premises to encompass programmes that will fulfil all the Buyer's obligations to landlords and other tenants:

- (a) the format of reports and programmes shall be in accordance with the Buyer's requirements and particular attention shall be paid to establishing the operating requirements of the occupiers when preparing these programmes which are subject to the Buyer's approval; and
- (b) the Parties shall use reasonable endeavours to agree the contents of the report but if the Parties are unable to agree the contents within twenty (20) Working Days of its submission by the Supplier to the Buyer, then such Dispute shall be resolved in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure.

10.5.4 manage and report progress against the Implementation Plan;

10.5.5 construct and maintain a Implementation risk and issue register in conjunction with the Buyer detailing how risks and issues will be effectively communicated to the Buyer in order to mitigate them;

10.5.6 attend progress meetings (frequency of such meetings shall be as set out in the Order Form) in accordance with the Buyer's requirements during the Implementation Period.  
Implementation meetings shall be chaired by the Buyer and all meeting minutes shall be kept and published by the Supplier;  
and

10.5.7 ensure that all risks associated with the Implementation Period are minimised to ensure a seamless change of control between incumbent provider and the Supplier.

**Call-Off Schedule 13: (Implementation Plan and Testing)** Call-  
Off Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

**Annex 1: Implementation Plan**

The Implementation Plan is set out below and the Milestones to be Achieved are identified below:

| Milest<br>one   | Delive<br>rable<br>Items | Duration | Miles<br>tone<br>Date | Buyer<br>Responsibil<br>ities | Milestone<br>Payments | Delay<br>Payments |
|---|--------------------------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| [ ]   | [ ]                      | [ ]      | [ ]                   | [ ]                           | [ ]                   | [ ]               |
| <p>The Milestones will be Achieved in accordance with this Call-Off Schedule 13:<br/>(Implementation Plan and Testing)</p> <p>For the purposes of Paragraph 9.1.2 the Delay Period Limit shall be <b>[insert<br/>number of days]</b>.</p> |                          |          |                       |                               |                       |                   |

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
 Ref:  
 Crown Copyright 2018

## Part B - Testing

### 4. Definitions

4.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

|                                    |   |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <b>"Component"</b>                 | 7 any constituent parts of the Deliverables;  |
| <b>"Material Test Issue"</b>       | 8 a Test Issue of Severity Level 1 or Severity Level 2;   |
| <b>"Satisfaction Certificate"</b>  | 9 a certificate materially in the form of the document contained in Annex 2 issued by the Buyer when a Deliverable and/or Milestone has satisfied its relevant Test Success Criteria; |
| <b>"Severity Level"</b>            | 10 the level of severity of a Test Issue, the criteria for which are described in Annex 1;  |
| <b>"Test Issue Management Log"</b> | 11 a log for the recording of Test Issues as described further in Paragraph 8.1 of this Schedule;   |
| <b>"Test Issue Threshold"</b>      | 12 in relation to the Tests applicable to a Milestone, a maximum number of Severity Level 3, Severity Level 4 and Severity Level 5 Test Issues as set out in the relevant Test Plan;  |
| <b>"Test Reports"</b>              | 13 the reports to be produced by the Supplier setting out the results of Tests;   |
| <b>"Test Specification"</b>        | 14 the specification that sets out how Tests will demonstrate that the Test Success Criteria have been satisfied, as described in more detail in Paragraph 6.2 of this Schedule;      |
| <b>"Test Strategy"</b>             | 15 a strategy for the conduct of Testing as described further in Paragraph 3.2 of this Schedule;  |
| <b>"Test Success Criteria"</b>     | 16 in relation to a Test, the test success criteria for that Test as  |

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
 Ref:  
 Crown Copyright 2018

|                             |  |
|-----------------------------|--|
|                             | referred to in Paragraph 5 of this Schedule;   |
| <b>"Test Witness"</b>       | 17 any person appointed by the Buyer pursuant to Paragraph 9 of this Schedule; and       |
| <b>"Testing Procedures"</b> | 18 the applicable testing procedures and Test Success Criteria set out in this Schedule. |

## 5. How testing should work

- 5.1 All Tests conducted by the Supplier shall be conducted in accordance with the Test Strategy, Test Specification and the Test Plan.
- 5.2 The Supplier shall not submit any Deliverable for Testing:
  - 5.2.1 unless the Supplier is reasonably confident that it will satisfy the relevant Test Success Criteria;
  - 5.2.2 until the Buyer has issued a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of any prior, dependant Deliverable(s); and
  - 5.2.3 until the Parties have agreed the Test Plan and the Test Specification relating to the relevant Deliverable(s).
- 5.3 The Supplier shall use reasonable endeavours to submit each Deliverable for Testing or re-Testing by or before the date set out in the Implementation Plan for the commencement of Testing in respect of the relevant Deliverable.
- 5.4 Prior to the issue of a Satisfaction Certificate, the Buyer shall be entitled to review the relevant Test Reports and the Test Issue Management Log.

## 6. Planning for testing

- 6.1 The Supplier shall develop the final Test Strategy as soon as practicable after the Start Date but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days after the Start Date.
- 6.2 The final Test Strategy shall include:
  - 6.2.1 an overview of how Testing will be conducted in relation to the Implementation Plan;
  - 6.2.2 the process to be used to capture and record Test results and the categorisation of Test Issues;
  - 6.2.3 the procedure to be followed should a Deliverable fail a Test, fail to satisfy the Test Success Criteria or where the Testing of a Deliverable produces unexpected results, including a procedure for the resolution of Test Issues;

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

- 6.2.4 the procedure to be followed to sign off each Test;
- 6.2.5 the process for the production and maintenance of Test Reports and a sample plan for the resolution of Test Issues;
- 6.2.6 the names and contact details of the Buyer and the Supplier's Test representatives;
- 6.2.7 a high level identification of the resources required for Testing including Buyer and/or third party involvement in the conduct of the Tests;
- 6.2.8 the technical environments required to support the Tests; and
- 6.2.9 the procedure for managing the configuration of the Test environments.

## **7. Preparing for Testing**

- 7.1 The Supplier shall develop Test Plans and submit these for Approval as soon as practicable but in any case no later than twenty (20) Working Days prior to the start date for the relevant Testing as specified in the Implementation Plan.
- 7.2 Each Test Plan shall include as a minimum:
  - 7.2.1 the relevant Test definition and the purpose of the Test, the Milestone to which it relates, the requirements being Tested and, for each Test, the specific Test Success Criteria to be satisfied; and
  - 7.2.2 a detailed procedure for the Tests to be carried out.
- 7.3 The Buyer shall not unreasonably withhold or delay its approval of the Test Plan provided that the Supplier shall implement any reasonable requirements of the Buyer in the Test Plan.

## **8. Passing Testing**

- 8.1 The Test Success Criteria for all Tests shall be agreed between the Parties as part of the relevant Test Plan pursuant to Paragraph 4.

## **9. How Deliverables will be tested**

- 9.1 Following approval of a Test Plan, the Supplier shall develop the Test Specification for the relevant Deliverables as soon as reasonably practicable and in any event at least 10 Working Days prior to the start of the relevant Testing (as specified in the Implementation Plan).
- 9.2 Each Test Specification shall include as a minimum:
  - 9.2.1 the specification of the Test data, including its source, scope, volume and management, a request (if applicable) for relevant

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

Test data to be provided by the Buyer and the extent to which it is equivalent to live operational data;

9.2.2 a plan to make the resources available for Testing;

9.2.3 Test scripts;

9.2.4 Test pre-requisites and the mechanism for measuring them; and

9.2.5 expected Test results, including:

(a) a mechanism to be used to capture and record Test results; and

(b) a method to process the Test results to establish their content.

## **10. Performing the tests**

10.1 Before submitting any Deliverables for Testing the Supplier shall subject the relevant Deliverables to its own internal quality control measures.

10.2 The Supplier shall manage the progress of Testing in accordance with the relevant Test Plan and shall carry out the Tests in accordance with the relevant Test Specification. Tests may be witnessed by the Test Witnesses in accordance with Paragraph 9.3.

10.3 The Supplier shall notify the Buyer at least 10 Working Days in advance of the date, time and location of the relevant Tests and the Buyer shall ensure that the Test Witnesses attend the Tests.

10.4 The Buyer may raise and close Test Issues during the Test witnessing process.

10.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer in relation to each Test:

10.5.1 a draft Test Report not less than 2 Working Days prior to the date on which the Test is planned to end; and

10.5.2 the final Test Report within 5 Working Days of completion of Testing.

10.6 Each Test Report shall provide a full report on the Testing conducted in respect of the relevant Deliverables, including:

10.6.1 an overview of the Testing conducted;

10.6.2 identification of the relevant Test Success Criteria that have/have not been satisfied together with the Supplier's explanation of why any criteria have not been met;

10.6.3 the Tests that were not completed together with the Supplier's explanation of why those Tests were not completed;

10.6.4 the Test Success Criteria that were satisfied, not satisfied or which were not tested, and any other relevant categories, in

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

each case grouped by Severity Level in accordance with Paragraph 8.1; and

10.6.5 the specification for any hardware and software used throughout Testing and any changes that were applied to that hardware and/or software during Testing.

10.7 When the Supplier has completed a Milestone it shall submit any Deliverables relating to that Milestone for Testing.

10.8 Each party shall bear its own costs in respect of the Testing. However, if a Milestone is not Achieved the Buyer shall be entitled to recover from the Supplier, any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing of a Milestone.

10.9 If the Supplier successfully completes the requisite Tests, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate as soon as reasonably practical following such successful completion. Notwithstanding the issuing of any Satisfaction Certificate, the Supplier shall remain solely responsible for ensuring that the Deliverables are implemented in accordance with this Contract.

## **11. Discovering Problems**

11.1 Where a Test Report identifies a Test Issue, the Parties shall agree the classification of the Test Issue using the criteria specified in Annex 1 and the Test Issue Management Log maintained by the Supplier shall log Test Issues reflecting the Severity Level allocated to each Test Issue.

11.2 The Supplier shall be responsible for maintaining the Test Issue Management Log and for ensuring that its contents accurately represent the current status of each Test Issue at all relevant times. The Supplier shall make the Test Issue Management Log available to the Buyer upon request.

11.3 The Buyer shall confirm the classification of any Test Issue unresolved at the end of a Test in consultation with the Supplier. If the Parties are unable to agree the classification of any unresolved Test Issue, the Dispute shall be dealt with in accordance with the Dispute Resolution Procedure using the Expedited Dispute Timetable.

## **12. Test witnessing**

12.1 The Buyer may, in its sole discretion, require the attendance at any Test of one or more Test Witnesses selected by the Buyer, each of whom shall have appropriate skills to fulfil the role of a Test Witness.

12.2 The Supplier shall give the Test Witnesses access to any documentation and Testing environments reasonably necessary and

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

requested by the Test Witnesses to perform their role as a Test Witness in respect of the relevant Tests.

### 12.3 The Test Witnesses:

12.3.1 shall actively review the Test documentation;

12.3.2 will attend and engage in the performance of the Tests on behalf of the Buyer so as to enable the Buyer to gain an informed view of whether a Test Issue may be closed or whether the relevant element of the Test should be re-Tested;

12.3.3 shall not be involved in the execution of any Test;

12.3.4 shall be required to verify that the Supplier conducted the Tests in accordance with the Test Success Criteria and the relevant Test Plan and Test Specification;

12.3.5 may produce and deliver their own, independent reports on Testing, which may be used by the Buyer to assess whether the Tests have been Achieved;

12.3.6 may raise Test Issues on the Test Issue Management Log in respect of any Testing; and

12.4 may require the Supplier to demonstrate the modifications made to any defective Deliverable before a Test Issue is closed.

## 13. Auditing the quality of the test

13.1 The Buyer or an agent or contractor appointed by the Buyer may perform on-going quality audits in respect of any part of the Testing (each a "**Testing Quality Audit**") subject to the provisions set out in the agreed Quality Plan.

13.2 The Supplier shall allow sufficient time in the Test Plan to ensure that adequate responses to a Testing Quality Audit can be provided.

13.3 The Buyer will give the Supplier at least 5 Working Days' written notice of the Buyer's intention to undertake a Testing Quality Audit.

13.4 The Supplier shall provide all reasonable necessary assistance and access to all relevant documentation required by the Buyer to enable it to carry out the Testing Quality Audit.

13.5 If the Testing Quality Audit gives the Buyer concern in respect of the Testing Procedures or any Test, the Buyer shall prepare a written report for the Supplier detailing its concerns and the Supplier shall, within a reasonable timeframe, respond in writing to the Buyer's report.

13.6 In the event of an inadequate response to the written report from the Supplier, the Buyer (acting reasonably) may withhold a Satisfaction Certificate until the issues in the report have been addressed to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer.



Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

#### **14. Outcome of the testing**

- 14.1 The Buyer will issue a Satisfaction Certificate when the Deliverables satisfy the Test Success Criteria in respect of that Test without any Test Issues.
- 14.2 If the Deliverables (or any relevant part) do not satisfy the Test Success Criteria then the Buyer shall notify the Supplier and:
  - 14.2.1 the Buyer may issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional upon the remediation of the Test Issues;
  - 14.2.2 the Buyer may extend the Test Plan by such reasonable period or periods as the Parties may reasonably agree and require the Supplier to rectify the cause of the Test Issue and re-submit the Deliverables (or the relevant part) to Testing; or
  - 14.2.3 where the failure to satisfy the Test Success Criteria results, or is likely to result, in the failure (in whole or in part) by the Supplier to meet a Milestone, then without prejudice to the Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.
- 14.3 The Buyer shall be entitled, without prejudice to any other rights and remedies that it has under this Contract, to recover from the Supplier any reasonable additional costs it may incur as a direct result of further review or re-Testing which is required for the Test Success Criteria for that Deliverable to be satisfied.
- 14.4 The Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate in respect of a given Milestone as soon as is reasonably practicable following:
  - 14.4.1 the issuing by the Buyer of Satisfaction Certificates and/or conditional Satisfaction Certificates in respect of all Deliverables related to that Milestone which are due to be Tested; and
  - 14.4.2 performance by the Supplier to the reasonable satisfaction of the Buyer of any other tasks identified in the Implementation Plan as associated with that Milestone.
- 14.5 The grant of a Satisfaction Certificate shall entitle the Supplier to the receipt of a payment in respect of that Milestone in accordance with the provisions of any Implementation Plan and Clause 4 (Pricing and payments).
- 14.6 If a Milestone is not Achieved, the Buyer shall promptly issue a report to the Supplier setting out the applicable Test Issues and any other reasons for the relevant Milestone not being Achieved.
- 14.7 If there are Test Issues but these do not exceed the Test Issues Threshold, then provided there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer shall issue a Satisfaction Certificate.
- 14.8 If there is one or more Material Test Issue(s), the Buyer shall refuse to issue a Satisfaction Certificate and, without prejudice to the

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

Buyer's other rights and remedies, such failure shall constitute a material Default.

14.9 If there are Test Issues which exceed the Test Issues Threshold but there are no Material Test Issues, the Buyer may at its discretion (without waiving any rights in relation to the other options) choose to issue a Satisfaction Certificate conditional on the remediation of the Test Issues in accordance with an agreed Rectification Plan provided that:

14.9.1 any Rectification Plan shall be agreed before the issue of a conditional Satisfaction Certificate unless the Buyer agrees otherwise (in which case the Supplier shall submit a Rectification Plan for approval by the Buyer within 10 Working Days of receipt of the Buyer's report pursuant to Paragraph 10.5); and

14.9.2 where the Buyer issues a conditional Satisfaction Certificate, it may (but shall not be obliged to) revise the failed Milestone Date and any subsequent Milestone Date.

## **15. Risk**

15.1 The issue of a Satisfaction Certificate and/or a conditional Satisfaction Certificate shall not:

15.1.1 operate to transfer any risk that the relevant Deliverable or Milestone is complete or will meet and/or satisfy the Buyer's requirements for that Deliverable or Milestone; or

15.1.2 affect the Buyer's right subsequently to reject all or any element of the Deliverables and/or any Milestone to which a Satisfaction Certificate relates.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

## **Annex 1: Test Issues – Severity Levels**

### **2. Severity 1 Error**

2.1 This is an error that causes non-recoverable conditions, e.g. it is not possible to continue using a Component.

### **3. Severity 2 Error**

3.1 This is an error for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is no practicable workaround available, and which:

3.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

3.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, that has an impact on the current Test; or

3.1.3 has an adverse impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables;

### **4. Severity 3 Error**

4.1 This is an error which:

4.1.1 causes a Component to become unusable;

4.1.2 causes a lack of functionality, or unexpected functionality, but which does not impact on the current Test; or

4.1.3 has an impact on any other Component(s) or any other area of the Deliverables; but for which, as reasonably determined by the Buyer, there is a practicable workaround available;

### **5. Severity 4 Error**

5.1 This is an error which causes incorrect functionality of a Component or process, but for which there is a simple, Component based, workaround, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

### **6. Severity 5 Error**

6.1 This is an error that causes a minor problem, for which no workaround is required, and which has no impact on the current Test, or other areas of the Deliverables.

## **Annex 2: Satisfaction Certificate**

To: [insert name of Supplier]

From: [insert name of Buyer]

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

[insert Date dd/mm/yyyy]

Dear Sirs,

### **Satisfaction Certificate**

Deliverable/Milestone(s): [Insert relevant description of the agreed Deliverables/Milestones].

We refer to the agreement ("**Call-Off Contract**") [insert Call-Off Contract reference number] relating to the provision of the [insert description of the Deliverables] between the [*insert Buyer name*] ("**Buyer**") and [*insert Supplier name*] ("**Supplier**") dated [*insert Call-Off Start Date dd/mm/yyyy*].

The definitions for any capitalised terms in this certificate are as set out in the Call-Off Contract.

[We confirm that all the Deliverables relating to [insert relevant description of Deliverables/agreed Milestones and/or reference number(s) from the Implementation Plan] have been tested successfully in accordance with the Test Plan [or that a conditional Satisfaction Certificate has been issued in respect of those Deliverables that have not satisfied the relevant Test Success Criteria].

[OR]

[This Satisfaction Certificate is granted on the condition that any Test Issues are remedied in accordance with the Rectification Plan attached to this certificate.]

[You may now issue an invoice in respect of the Milestone Payment associated with this Milestone in accordance with Clause 4 (Pricing and payments)].

Yours faithfully

[insert Name]

[insert Position] acting on behalf of

[insert name of Buyer]

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
 Ref:  
 Crown Copyright 2018

## Call-Off Schedule 14 (Service Levels)

### 1. Definitions

- 1.1 In this Schedule, the following words shall have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

**“Critical Service Level Failure”** has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;

**"Service Credits"** 1 any service credits specified in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule being payable by the Supplier to the Buyer in respect of any failure by the Supplier to meet one or more Service Levels;

**"Service Credit Cap"** 2 has the meaning given to it in the Order Form;  
 3

**"Service Level Failure"** 4 means a failure to meet the Service Level Performance Measure in respect of a Service Level;

**"Service Level Performance Measure"** 5 shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule; and

**"Service Level Threshold"** 6 shall be as set out against the relevant Service Level in the Annex to Part A of this Schedule.

### 2. What happens if you don't meet the Service Levels

- 2.1 The Supplier shall at all times provide the Deliverables to meet or exceed the Service Level Performance Measure for each Service Level.
- 2.2 The Supplier acknowledges that any Service Level Failure shall entitle the Buyer to the rights set out in Part A of this Schedule including the right to any Service Credits and that any Service Credit is a price adjustment and not an estimate of the Loss that may be suffered by the Buyer as a result of the Supplier's failure to meet any Service Level Performance Measure.
- 2.3 The Supplier shall send Performance Monitoring Reports to the Buyer detailing the level of service which was achieved in accordance with the provisions of Part B (Performance Monitoring) of this Schedule.
- 2.4 A Service Credit shall be the Buyer's exclusive financial remedy for a Service Level Failure except where:

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

- 2.4.1 the Supplier has over the previous (twelve) 12 Month period exceeded the Service Credit Cap; and/or
- 2.4.2 the Service Level Failure:
  - (a) exceeds the relevant Service Level Threshold;
  - (b) has arisen due to a Prohibited Act or wilful Default by the Supplier;
  - (c) results in the corruption or loss of any Government Data; and/or
  - (d) results in the Buyer being required to make a compensation payment to one or more third parties; and/or
- 2.4.3 the Buyer is entitled to or does terminate this Contract pursuant to Clause 10.4 (CCS and Buyer Termination Rights).
- 2.5 Not more than once in each Contract Year, the Buyer may, on giving the Supplier at least three (3) Months' notice, change the weighting of Service Level Performance Measure in respect of one or more Service Levels and the Supplier shall not be entitled to object to, or increase the Charges as a result of such changes, provided that:
  - 2.5.1 the total number of Service Levels for which the weighting is to be changed does not exceed the number applicable as at the Start Date;
  - 2.5.2 the principal purpose of the change is to reflect changes in the Buyer's business requirements and/or priorities or to reflect changing industry standards; and
  - 2.5.3 there is no change to the Service Credit Cap.

### 3. Critical Service Level Failure

On the occurrence of a Critical Service Level Failure:

- 3.1 any Service Credits that would otherwise have accrued during the relevant Service Period shall not accrue; and
- 3.2 the Buyer shall (subject to the Service Credit Cap) be entitled to withhold and retain as compensation a sum equal to any Charges which would otherwise have been due to the Supplier in respect of that Service Period ("**Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure**"),

provided that the operation of this paragraph 3 shall be without prejudice to the right of the Buyer to terminate this Contract and/or to claim damages from the Supplier for material Default.

## Part A: Service Levels and Service Credits

### 1. Service Levels

If the level of performance of the Supplier:

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 1.1 is likely to or fails to meet any Service Level Performance Measure; or
- 1.2 is likely to cause or causes a Critical Service Failure to occur, the Supplier shall immediately notify the Buyer in writing and the Buyer, in its absolute discretion and without limiting any other of its rights, may:
  - 1.2.1 require the Supplier to immediately take all remedial action that is reasonable to mitigate the impact on the Buyer and to rectify or prevent a Service Level Failure or Critical Service Level Failure from taking place or recurring;
  - 1.2.2 instruct the Supplier to comply with the Rectification Plan Process;
  - 1.2.3 if a Service Level Failure has occurred, deduct the applicable Service Level Credits payable by the Supplier to the Buyer; and/or
  - 1.2.4 if a Critical Service Level Failure has occurred, exercise its right to Compensation for Critical Service Level Failure (including the right to terminate for material Default).

## **2. Service Credits**

2.1 [REDACTED].

## **Annex A to Part A: Services Levels and Service Credits Table**

## Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

| SLA theme              | Measure | Monitoring Method | Target/ Required Standard (%) | Outcomes | Financial Consequence /Service Credit (Yes/ No) |
|------------------------|---------|-------------------|-------------------------------|----------|---|
| 1. Impacting           |         |                   |                               |          |   |
| 2. Governance          |         |                   |                               |          |   |
| 3. Capability          |         |                   |                               |          |   |
| 4. Incident Management |         |                   |                               |          |   |
|                        |         |                   |                               |          |   |
| 5. MI/ Invoicing       |         |                   |                               |          |   |
| 6. Reporting           |         |                   |                               |          |   |

## Part B: Performance Monitoring

### 3. Performance Monitoring and Performance Review

- 3.1 Within twenty (20) Working Days of the Start Date the Supplier shall provide the Buyer with details of how the process in respect of the monitoring and reporting of Service Levels will operate between the Parties and the Parties will endeavour to agree such process as soon as reasonably possible.



Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- 3.2 The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with performance monitoring reports ("**Performance Monitoring Reports**") in accordance with the process and timescales agreed pursuant to paragraph 1.1 of Part B of this Schedule which shall contain, as a minimum, the following information in respect of the relevant Service Period just ended:
- 3.2.1 for each Service Level, the actual performance achieved over the Service Level for the relevant Service Period;
  - 3.2.2 a summary of all failures to achieve Service Levels that occurred during that Service Period;
  - 3.2.3 details of any Critical Service Level Failures;
  - 3.2.4 for any repeat failures, actions taken to resolve the underlying cause and prevent recurrence;
  - 3.2.5 the Service Credits to be applied in respect of the relevant period indicating the failures and Service Levels to which the Service Credits relate; and
  - 3.2.6 such other details as the Buyer may reasonably require from time to time.
- 3.3 The Parties shall attend meetings to discuss Performance Monitoring Reports ("**Performance Review Meetings**") on a Monthly basis. The Performance Review Meetings will be the forum for the review by the Supplier and the Buyer of the Performance Monitoring Reports. The Performance Review Meetings shall:
- 3.3.1 take place within one (1) week of the Performance Monitoring Reports being issued by the Supplier at such location and time (within normal business hours) as the Buyer shall reasonably require;
  - 3.3.2 be attended by the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative; and
  - 3.3.3 be fully minuted by the Supplier and the minutes will be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees at the relevant meeting and also to the Buyer's Representative and any other recipients agreed at the relevant meeting.
- 3.4 The minutes of the preceding Month's Performance Review Meeting will be agreed and signed by both the Supplier's Representative and the Buyer's Representative at each meeting.
- 3.5 The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer such documentation as the Buyer may reasonably require in order to verify the level of the performance by the Supplier and the calculations of the amount of Service Credits for any specified Service Period.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

#### **4. Satisfaction Surveys**

- 4.1 The Buyer may undertake satisfaction surveys in respect of the Supplier's provision of the Deliverables. The Buyer shall be entitled to notify the Supplier of any aspects of their performance of the provision of the Deliverables which the responses to the Satisfaction Surveys reasonably suggest are not in accordance with this Contract.

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

## **Call-Off Schedule 15 (Call-Off Contract Management)**

### **4 Project Management**

- a) The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Commercial Contract Manager for the purposes of this Contract who will be responsible for the management of this Contract and negotiating any changes to terms of this Contract.**
- b) The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint an Operational Contract Manager for the Work Orders / Statements of Work awarded to the Supplier under this Contract. The Commercial and Operational Contract Managers may be the same person.**
- c) The Supplier and the Buyer shall each appoint a Project Manager to day-to-day manage for the purposes of this Contract through whom the provision of the Services and the Deliverables shall be managed day-to-day.**
- d) The Parties shall ensure that appropriate resource is made available on a regular basis such that the aims, objectives and specific provisions of this Contract can be fully realised.**
- e) Without prejudice to paragraph 4 below, the Parties agree to operate the boards specified as set out in the Annex to this Schedule.**

### **5 Role of the Supplier Operational Contract Manager**

- a) The Supplier's Operational Contract Manager shall be:**
  - i) the primary point of contact to receive communication from the Buyer's Operational Contract Manager and will also be the person primarily responsible for providing information to the Buyer's Operational Contract Manager;**
  - ii) able to delegate his position to another person at the Supplier but must inform the Buyer's Operational Contract Manager before proceeding with the delegation and it will be the delegated person's responsibility to fulfil the Supplier's Operational Contract Manager's responsibilities and obligations;**
  - iii) able to cancel any delegation and recommence the position himself; and**
  - iv) replaced only after the Buyer's Operational Contract Manager has received notification of the proposed change.**

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

- b) The Buyer's Operational Contract Manager may provide revised instructions to the Supplier's Operational Contract Manager in regards to the Contract and it will be the Supplier's Operational Contract Manager's responsibility to ensure the information is provided to the Supplier and the actions implemented.
- c) Receipt of communication from the Supplier's Operational Contract Manager by the Buyer's Operational Contract Manager does not absolve the Supplier from its responsibilities, obligations or liabilities under the Contract.

## **6 Role of the Operational Board**

- a) **The Operational Board will be as set out in this schedule 15.**
- b) **The Operational Board members, frequency and location of board meetings and planned start date by which the board shall be established are set out in the Order Form.**
- c) **In the event that either Party wishes to replace any of its appointed board members, that Party shall notify the other in writing for approval by the other Party (such approval not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed). Each Buyer board member shall have at all times a counterpart Supplier board member of equivalent seniority and expertise.**
- d) **Each Party shall ensure that its board members shall make all reasonable efforts to attend board meetings at which that board member's attendance is required. If any board member is not able to attend a board meeting, that person shall use all reasonable endeavours to ensure that a delegate attends the Operational Board meeting in his/her place (wherever possible) and that the delegate is properly briefed and prepared and that he/she is debriefed by such delegate after the board meeting.**
- e) **The purpose of the Operational Board meetings will be to review the Supplier's performance under this Contract. The agenda for each meeting shall be set by the Buyer and communicated to the Supplier in advance of that meeting.**

The Parties agree to operate the following boards at the locations and at the frequencies set out below:

### **The Parties shall attend Review Meetings at the following frequency:**

|                    |           |
|--------------------|-----------|
| Contract Review    | Quarterly |
| Performance Review | Monthly   |
| Operational Review | Weekly    |

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
Ref:  
Crown Copyright 2018

The Parties shall agree the format of the Review Meetings (for example, face to face or telephone conference) in advance.

**The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with the most up to date Management Information relating to the previous two quarters at least 1 Working Day before each Review Meeting.**

#### **Quarterly Review**

- 1. The Parties shall hold a quarterly Review Meeting, on a date to be agreed between the Parties. The quarterly Review Meeting will be attended by the both Parties Commercial Contract Managers and Operational Contract Managers.**
- 2. In respect of the period under review, the Buyer will take into account in the Review Meeting any matters it considers necessary, including:**
- 3. overall performance against KPIs;**
  1. volume trends/general trend analysis;
  2. compliance and satisfaction levels;
  3. sustainability strategy and performance;
  4. business continuity issues and updates;
  5. proposals for improvements;
  6. financial stability;
  7. risk assessments; and
  8. any security issues and the Security Management Plan.
- 4. The quarterly Review Meeting shall be fully minuted by the Supplier. The prepared minutes shall be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees of the meeting, the Buyer Representative and any other recipients agreed at the meeting. The minutes of each quarter's Review Meeting will be agreed between the Supplier Representative and the Buyer Representative within 14 days of initial circulation.**

#### **Monthly Review**

- 5. A monthly Review Meeting will be held on a date to be agreed between the Parties. The monthly Review Meeting will be attended by the Parties' Commercial Contract Managers and Operational Contract Managers.**
- 6. In respect of the period under review, the Buyer will take into account in the Review Meeting any matters it considers necessary, including:**
- 7. the progress of the contract;**
  1. the Management Information; and
  2. any problems which have arisen in the preceding months.
- 8. The monthly Review Meetings must be fully minuted by the Supplier. The prepared minutes shall be circulated by the Supplier to all attendees of the Review Meeting and also to the Buyer Representative and any other**

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off

Ref:

Crown Copyright 2018

**recipients agreed at the meeting. The minutes of each month's Review Meeting will be agreed between the Supplier Representative and the Buyer Representative within 10 days of initial circulation.**

#### **Weekly Review**

- 9. A weekly Review Meeting will be held, on an agreed day of each week between the Parties. The weekly Review Meeting will be attended by the Parties Operational Contract Managers and may take the form of a weekly telephone conference.**
- 10. In respect of the period under review, the Buyer will take into account in the Review Meeting any matters it considers necessary, including:**
  1. contract progress;
  2. any problems which have arisen in the preceding weeks; and
  3. jointly managing a weekly issues and risk log to be updated at these meetings.
- 11. The weekly review is not required to be minuted however any actions being taken forward should be agreed in writing or using the issues log as a record.**

| Role                         | Key Role | Responsibilities                                     | Contact Name, Title & Contact Details |          | Escalation Level |
|------------------------------|----------|--|---------------------------------------|----------|------------------|
|                              |          |  | Buyer                                 | Supplier |                  |
| Senior Responsible Owner     | No       | Overall responsibility for delivery of the contract. |                                       |          | 3                |
| Commercial Contract Manager  | Yes      |  |                                       |          | 2                |
| Operational Contract Manager | Yes      |  |                                       |          | 1                |

### **Specific Contract Management Requirements**

#### **Management Information**

The Supplier shall provide the Buyer with Management Information in a consolidated report for the whole of the service provided under the contract. The report shall be provided weekly (1e) Working Days before the Performance Review to the nominated Buyer

Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification) Call-Off  
 Ref:  
 Crown Copyright 2018

Operational Contract Manager. The final scope of requirements may vary and will be agreed with the Supplier during the Mobilisation Period and will be subject to change for the duration of the Contract. As a minimum the Management Information required by the Buyer will include:

13. The Buyer to facilitate SOW review meetings.
14. The Buyer to apply a change control mechanism in line with HMRC approved standards to ensure that any changes in requirements and priorities are impacted and properly agreed with the Supplier.
15. The Buyer to assess and validate the SOW delivery against agreed deliverables and standards at the end of each agreed Project Gateway.
16. The Buyer to consider any amendments to the SOW to update timings or required work to be created as an addendum and agreed as part of the review process before further work commences.

## 7 Contract Risk Management

- a) Both Parties shall pro-actively manage risks attributed to them under the terms of this Call-Off Contract.
- b) The Supplier shall develop, operate, maintain and amend, as agreed with the Buyer, processes for:
  - i) **the identification and management of risks;** ii) the identification and management of issues; and
  - iii) monitoring and controlling project plans.
- c) The Supplier allows the Buyer to inspect at any time within working hours the accounts and records which the Supplier is required to keep.
- d) The Supplier will maintain a risk register of the risks relating to the Call Off Contract which the Buyer and the Supplier have identified.

## Call-Off Schedule 20 (Call-Off Specification)

REDACTED SENSITIVE INFORMATION

## Call-Off Schedule 23 (HMRC Terms)

### 2. Definitions

2.1. In this Schedule, the following words have the following meanings and they shall supplement Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions):

**“Connected Company”** in relation to a company, entity or other person, the Affiliates of that company, entity or other person or any other person associated with such company, entity or other person;

**“Control”** the possession by a person, directly or indirectly, of the power to direct or cause the direction of the management and policies of the other person (whether through the ownership of voting shares, by contract or otherwise) and “Controls” and “Controlled” shall be interpreted accordingly;

**“Prohibited Transaction”** b) any arrangements involving the use of off-shore companies or other off-shore entities the main purpose, or one of the main purposes, of which is to achieve a reduction in United Kingdom Tax of any description otherwise payable by the Supplier or a Connected Company on or in connection with the Charges; or

c) which would be payable by any Key Subcontractor and its Connected Companies on or in connection with payments made by or on behalf of the Supplier under or pursuant to the applicable Key Subcontract,

other than transactions made between the Supplier and its Connected Companies or a Key Subcontractor and its Connected Companies on terms which are at arms-length and are entered into in the ordinary course of the transacting parties' business;

**“Purchase Order Number”** the Buyer's unique number relating to the supply of the Deliverables;

**“Supporting Documentation”** sufficient information in writing to enable the Buyer to reasonably verify the accuracy of any invoice; and



**“Tax** where an entity or person under consideration meets all 3 **Compliance** conditions contained in the relevant excerpt from HMRC’s **Failure**” “Test for Tax Non-Compliance”, as set out in Annex 1 (as amended and updated from time to time), where:

(g) the “Economic Operator” means the Supplier or any agent, supplier or Subcontractor of the Supplier requested to be replaced pursuant to Paragraph 5.3; and

(h) any “Essential Subcontractor” means any Key Subcontractor.

### **3. Exclusion of certain Core Terms and terms of Schedules**

**3.1. When the Parties have entered into a Call-Off Contract which incorporates the terms of this Call-Off Schedule 23, the following Core Terms are modified in respect of that Call-Off Contract (but are not modified in respect of the Framework Contract):**

**3.1.1. Clauses 31.1, 31.2, 31.3 and 31.4(d) of the Core Terms do not apply to that Call-Off Contract, but for the avoidance of doubt, the remainder of Clause 31.4 of the Core Terms shall continue to apply to the Call-Off Contract; and**

**3.1.2. Clause 7.2 of the Core Terms does not apply to that Call-Off Contract.**

**3.2. When the Parties have entered into a Call-Off Contract which incorporates the terms of this Call-Off Schedule 23, the following Joint Schedules are modified in respect of that Call-Off Contract (but are not disapplied in respect of the Framework Contract):**

**3.2.1. The definition of “Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance” contained in Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions) does not apply to that Call-Off Contract; and**

**3.2.2. paragraph 5(d) of Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data) does not apply to that Call-Off Contract.**

#### **4. Charges, Payment and Recovery of Sums Due**

- 4.1. The Supplier shall invoice the Buyer as specified in Clause 4 of the Core Terms as modified by any Framework Special Terms or any Call-Off Special Terms.**
- 4.2. In addition to the provisions of Clause 4 of the Core Terms and any applicable Framework Special Term or Call-Off Special Term, the Supplier shall procure a Purchase Order Number from the Buyer before any Deliverables are supplied. Should the Supplier supply Deliverables without a Purchase Order Number:**
  - 4.2.1. the Supplier does so at its own risk; and**
  - 4.2.2. the Buyer shall not be obliged to pay any invoice without a valid Purchase Order Number having been provided to the Supplier.**
- 4.3. The Supplier shall submit each invoice and any Supporting Documentation required in accordance with Clause 4 of the Core Terms and any applicable Framework Special Term or Call-Off Special Term, as directed by the Buyer from time to time, either:**
  - 4.3.1. via the Buyer 's electronic transaction system as an Electronic Invoice; or**

#### **5. Warranties**

- 5.1. The Supplier represents and warrants that:**
  - 5.1.1. in the three years prior to the Effective Date, it has complied with all applicable Law related to Tax in the United Kingdom and in the jurisdiction in which it is established;**
  - 5.1.2. it has notified the Buyer in writing of any Tax Compliance Failure it is involved in; and**
  - 5.1.3. no proceedings or other steps have been taken (nor, to the best of the Supplier's knowledge, are threatened) for:**
    - 5.1.3.1. the winding up of the Supplier;**
    - 5.1.3.2. the Supplier's dissolution; or**

**5.1.3.3. the appointment of a receiver, administrative receiver, liquidator, manager, administrator or similar officer in relation to any of the Supplier's assets or revenue,**

**and the Supplier has notified the Buyer of any profit warnings it has issued in the three years prior to the Effective Date.**

**5.2. If the Supplier becomes aware that any of the representations or warranties under Paragraphs 4.1.1, 4.1.2 and/or 4.1.3 have been breached, are untrue or misleading, it shall immediately notify the Buyer in sufficient detail to enable the Buyer to make an accurate assessment of the situation.**

**5.3. In the event that the warranty given by the Supplier in Paragraph 4.1.2 is materially untrue, this shall be deemed to be an event to which Clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1.**

## **6. Promoting Tax Compliance**

**6.1. The Supplier shall comply with all Law relating to Tax and with the equivalent legal provisions of the country in which the Supplier is established.**

**6.2. The Supplier shall provide to the Buyer the name and, as applicable, the Value Added Tax registration number, PAYE collection number and either the Corporation Tax or self-assessment reference of any agent, supplier or Subcontractor of the Supplier prior to that person supplying any material Deliverables under the Contract.**

**6.3. Upon a request by the Buyer, the Supplier shall not contract, or will cease to contract, with any agent, supplier or Subcontractor of the Supplier engaged in supplying Deliverables under the Contract.**

**6.4. If, at any point during the Call-Off Contract Period, there is a Tax Compliance Failure, the Supplier shall:**

**6.4.1. notify the Buyer in writing within five (5) Working Days of its occurrence; and**

**6.4.2. promptly provide to the Buyer:**

**6.4.2.1. details of the steps which the Supplier is taking to resolve the Tax Compliance Failure and to prevent it from recurring,**

together with any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and

6.4.2.2. such other information in relation to the Tax Compliance Failure as the Buyer may reasonably require.

6.5. The Supplier shall indemnify the Buyer against any liability for Tax (including any interest, penalties or costs incurred) of the Buyer in respect of the Supplier's failure to account for or to pay any Tax relating to payments made to the Supplier under this Contract.

6.6. Any amounts due under Paragraph 5.5 shall be paid not less than five (5) Working Days before the date upon which the Tax or other liability is payable by the Buyer. Any amounts due under Paragraph 5.5 shall not be subject to clause 11.2 of the Core Terms.

6.7. Upon the Buyer's request, the Supplier shall promptly provide information which demonstrates how the Supplier complies with its Tax obligations.

6.8. If the Supplier:

6.8.1. fails to comply with Paragraphs 5.1, 5.4.1 and/or 5.7 this may be a material breach of the Contract;

6.8.2. fails to comply with a reasonable request by the Buyer that it must not contract, or must cease to contract, with any agent, supplier or Subcontractor of the Supplier as required by Paragraph 5.3 on the grounds that the agent, supplier or Subcontractor of the Supplier is involved in a Tax Compliance Failure this shall be a material breach of the Contract; and/or

6.8.3. fails to provide acceptable details of steps being taken and mitigating factors pursuant to Paragraph 5.4.2 this shall be a material breach of the Contract;

and any such material breach shall be deemed to be an event to which clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1.

6.9. In addition to those circumstances listed in clause 15.2 to 15.4 of the Core Terms, the Buyer may internally share any information, including

**Confidential Information, which it receives under Paragraphs 5.2 to 5.4 (inclusive) and 5.7.**

## **7. Use of Off-shore Tax Structures**

- 7.1. The Supplier shall not, and shall ensure that its Connected Companies, Key Subcontractors (and their respective Connected Companies) shall not, have or put in place any Prohibited Transactions, unless the Buyer otherwise agrees to that Prohibited Transaction.**
- 7.2. The Supplier shall notify the Buyer in writing (with reasonable supporting detail) of any proposal for the Supplier, its Connected Companies, or a Key Subcontractor (or any of its Connected Companies), to enter into any Prohibited Transaction. The Supplier shall include reasonable supporting detail and make the notification within a reasonable time before the Prohibited Transaction is due to be put in place.**
- 7.3. If a Prohibited Transaction is entered into in breach of Paragraph 6.1, or circumstances arise which may result in such a breach, the Supplier and/or the Key Subcontractor (as applicable) shall discuss the situation with the Buyer. The Parties shall agree (at no cost to the Buyer) any necessary changes to any such arrangements by the undertakings concerned (and the Supplier shall ensure that the Key Subcontractor shall agree, where applicable). The matter will be resolved using clause 34 of the Core Terms if necessary.**
- 7.4. Failure by the Supplier (or a Key Subcontractor) to comply with the obligations set out in Paragraphs 6.2 and 6.3 shall be deemed to be an event to which clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1.**

## **8. Data Protection and off-shoring**

- 8.1. The Processor shall, in relation to any Personal Data Processed in connection with its obligations under the Contract:**
  - 8.1.1. not transfer Personal Data outside of the United Kingdom unless the prior written consent of the Controller has been obtained and the following conditions are fulfilled:**
    - 8.1.1.1. the Controller or the Processor has provided appropriate safeguards in relation to the transfer (whether in accordance**

**with GDPR Article 46 or LED Article 37) as determined by the Controller;**

**8.1.1.2. the Data Subject has enforceable rights and effective legal remedies;**

**8.1.1.3. the Processor complies with its obligations under the Data Protection Legislation by providing an adequate level of protection to any Personal Data that is transferred (or, if it is not so bound, uses its best endeavours to assist the Controller in meeting its obligations); and**

**8.1.1.4. the Processor complies with any reasonable instructions notified to it in advance by the Controller with respect to the Processing of the Personal Data;**

**8.2. Failure by the Processor to comply with the obligations set out in Paragraph 7.1 shall be deemed to be an event to which clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies and Clauses 10.6.1 and 10.6.2 of the Core Terms shall apply as if the Contract had been terminated under Clause 10.4.1.**

**9. Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 and related Legislation**

**9.1. The Supplier shall comply with, and shall ensure that all Supplier Staff who will have access to, or are provided with, Government Data comply with the obligations set out in Section 18 of the Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 ("CRCA") to maintain the confidentiality of Government Data. Further, the Supplier acknowledges that (without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer) a breach of those obligations may lead to a prosecution under Section 19 of CRCA.**

**9.2. The Supplier shall comply with, and shall ensure that all Supplier Staff who will have access to, or are provided with, Government Data comply with the obligations set out in the Official Secrets Acts 1911 to 1989 and the obligations set out in Section 182 of the Finance Act 1989. Further, the Supplier acknowledges that (without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer) a breach of those obligations may lead to prosecution under those Acts.**

**9.3. The Supplier shall comply with, and shall ensure that all Supplier Staff who will have access to, or are provided with, Government Data**

**comply with the obligations set out in Section 123 of the Social Security Administration Act 1992, which may apply to the fulfilment of some or all of the Deliverables. The Supplier acknowledges that (without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the Buyer) a breach of the Supplier's obligations under Section 123 of the Social Security Administration Act 1992 may lead to a prosecution under that Act.**

- 9.4. The Supplier shall regularly (not less than once every six (6) months) remind all Supplier Staff who will have access to, or are provided with, Government Data in writing of the obligations upon Supplier Staff set out in Paragraphs 8.1, 8.2 and 8.3. The Supplier shall monitor the compliance by Supplier Staff with such obligations.**
- 9.5. The Supplier shall ensure that all Supplier Staff who will have access to, or are provided with, Government Data sign (or have previously signed) a Confidentiality Declaration, in the form provided at Annex 2. The Supplier shall provide a copy of each such signed declaration to the Buyer upon demand.**
- 9.6. In the event that the Supplier or the Supplier Staff fail to comply with this Paragraph 8, the Buyer reserves the right to terminate the Contract as if that failure to comply were an event to which clause 10.4.1 of the Core Terms applies.**

## Annex 1

### Excerpt from HMRC's "Test for Tax Non-Compliance" Condition

*one (An in-scope entity or person)*

2. There is a person or entity which is either: (Equal Experts UK Ltd)

5) The Economic Operator or Essential Subcontractor (EOS)

6) Part of the same Group of companies of EOS. An entity will be treated as within the same Group of EOS where that entities' financial statements would be required to be consolidated with those of EOS if prepared in accordance with *IFRS 10 Consolidated Financial Accounts*<sup>1</sup>;

7) Any director, shareholder or other person (P) which exercises control over EOS.

'Control' means P can secure, through holding of shares or powers under articles of association or other document that EOS's affairs are conducted in accordance with P's wishes.

### *Condition two (Arrangements involving evasion, abuse or tax avoidance)*

3. Equal Experts UK Ltd has been engaged in one or more of the following:

e. Fraudulent evasion<sup>2</sup>;

f. Conduct caught by the General Anti-Abuse Rule<sup>3</sup>;

---

<sup>1</sup> <https://www.iasplus.com/en/standards/ifrs/ifrs10>

<sup>2</sup> 'Fraudulent evasion' means any 'UK tax evasion offence' or 'UK tax evasion facilitation offence' as defined by section 52 of the Criminal Finances Act 2017 or a failure to prevent facilitation of tax evasion under section 45 of the same Act.

<sup>3</sup> "General Anti-Abuse Rule" means (a) the legislation in Part 5 of the Finance Act 2013; and (b) any future legislation introduced into Parliament to counteract tax advantages arising from abusive arrangements to avoid national insurance contributions



- g. Conduct caught by the Halifax Abuse principle<sup>4</sup>;
- h. Entered into arrangements caught by a DOTAS or VADR scheme<sup>5</sup>;
- i. Conduct caught by a recognised 'anti-avoidance rule'<sup>6</sup> being a statutory provision which targets arrangements where either a main purpose, or an expected benefit, is to obtain a tax advantage or where the arrangement is not effected for commercial purposes. 'Targeted Anti-Avoidance Rules' (TAARs). It may be useful to confirm that the Diverted Profits Tax is a TAAR for these purposes;
- j. Entered into an avoidance scheme identified by HMRC's published Spotlights list<sup>7</sup>;
- k. Engaged in conduct which falls under rules in other jurisdictions which are equivalent or similar to (a) to (f) above.

*Condition three (Arrangements are admitted, or subject to litigation/prosecution or identified in a published list (Spotlights))*

- 4. Equal Expert UK Ltd's activity in *Condition 2* is, where applicable, subject to dispute and/or litigation as follows:

- iii. In respect of (a), either Equal Expert UK Ltd:

---

<sup>4</sup> "Halifax Abuse Principle" means the principle explained in the CJEU Case C-255/02 Halifax and others

<sup>5</sup> A Disclosure of Tax Avoidance Scheme (DOTAS) or VAT Disclosure Regime (VADR) scheme caught by rules which require a promoter of tax schemes to tell HM Revenue & Customs of any specified notifiable arrangements or proposals and to provide prescribed information on those arrangements or proposals within set time limits as contained in Section 19 and Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and in secondary legislation made under vires contained in Section 19 and Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004 and as extended to National Insurance Contributions by the National Insurance Contributions (Application of Part 7 of the Finance Act 2004) Regulations 2012, SI 2012/1868 made under s.132A Social Security Administration Act 1992.

<sup>6</sup> The full definition of 'Anti-avoidance rule' can be found at Paragraph 25(1) of Schedule 18 to the Finance Act 2016 and Condition 2 (a) above shall be construed accordingly.

<sup>7</sup> Targeted list of tax avoidance schemes that HMRC believes are being used to avoid paying tax due and which are listed on the Spotlight website: <https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/tax-avoidance-schemes>  
<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/tax-avoidance-schemes-currently-in-the-spotlight>

1. Has accepted the terms of an offer made under a Contractual Disclosure Facility (CDF) pursuant to the Code of Practice 9 (COP9) procedure<sup>8</sup>;  
or,
  2. Has been charged with an offence of fraudulent evasion.
- iv. In respect of (b) to (e), once Equal Experts UK Ltd has commenced the statutory appeal process by filing a Notice of Appeal and the appeal process is ongoing including where the appeal is stayed or listed behind a lead case (either formally or informally). NB Judicial reviews are not part of the statutory appeal process and no supplier would be excluded merely because they are applying for judicial review of an HMRC or HMT decision relating to tax or national insurance.
  - v. In respect of (b) to (e), during an HMRC enquiry, if it has been agreed between HMRC and Equal Experts UK Ltd that there is a pause with the enquiry in order to await the outcome of related litigation.
  - vi. In respect of (f) this condition is satisfied without any further steps being taken.
  - vii. In respect of (g) the foreign equivalent to each of the corresponding steps set out above in (i) to (iii).

**For the avoidance of doubt, any reference in this Annex 1 to any Law includes a reference to that Law as amended, extended, consolidated or re-enacted from time to time including any implementing or successor legislation.**

## **Annex 2 Form**

### **CONFIDENTIALITY DECLARATION**

CONTRACT REFERENCE: SR1117578940 26/06/2023 (('the Agreement')

DECLARATION:

---

<sup>8</sup> The Code of Practice 9 (COP9) is an investigation of fraud procedure, where X agrees to make a complete and accurate disclosure of all their deliberate and non-deliberate conduct that has led to irregularities in their tax affairs following which HMRC will not pursue a criminal investigation into the conduct disclosed.

I solemnly declare that:

2. I am aware that the duty of confidentiality imposed by section 18 of the Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 applies to Government Data (as defined in the Agreement) that has been or will be provided to me in accordance with the Agreement.
3. I understand and acknowledge that under Section 19 of the Commissioners for Revenue and Customs Act 2005 it may be a criminal offence to disclose any Government Data provided to me.

|                    |            |
|--------------------|------------|
| SIGNED:            | [REDACTED] |
| FULL NAME:         | [REDACTED] |
| POSITION:          | [REDACTED] |
| COMPANY:           | [REDACTED] |
| DATE OF SIGNATURE: | [REDACTED] |



Crown  
Commercial  
Service

# Core Terms

## 1. Definitions used in the contract

Interpret this Contract using Joint Schedule 1 (Definitions).

## 2. How the contract works

- 2.1 The Supplier is eligible for the award of Call-Off Contracts during the Framework Contract Period.
- 2.2 CCS does not guarantee the Supplier any exclusivity, quantity or value of work under the Framework Contract.
- 2.3 CCS has paid one penny to the Supplier legally to form the Framework Contract. The Supplier acknowledges this payment.
- 2.4 If the Buyer decides to buy Deliverables under the Framework Contract it must use Framework Schedule 7 (Call-Off Award Procedure) and must state its requirements using Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules). If allowed by the Regulations, the Buyer can:

- (a) make changes to Framework Schedule 6 (Order Form Template and Call-Off Schedules);
- (b) create new Call-Off Schedules;
- (c) exclude optional template Call-Off Schedules; and/or
- (d) use Special Terms in the Order Form to add or change terms.

2.5 Each Call-Off Contract:

- (a) is a separate Contract from the Framework Contract;
- (b) is between a Supplier and a Buyer;
- (c) includes Core Terms, Schedules and any other changes or items in the completed Order Form; and
- (d) survives the termination of the Framework Contract.

2.6 Where the Supplier is approached by any Other Contracting Authority requesting Deliverables or substantially similar goods or services, the Supplier must tell them about this Framework Contract before accepting their order.

2.7 The Supplier acknowledges it has all the information required to perform its obligations under each Contract before entering into a Contract. When information is provided by a Relevant Authority no warranty of its accuracy is given to the Supplier.

2.8 The Supplier will not be excused from any obligation, or be entitled to additional Costs or Charges because it failed to either:

- (a) verify the accuracy of the Due Diligence Information; or
- (b) properly perform its own adequate checks.

2.9 CCS and the Buyer will not be liable for errors, omissions or misrepresentation of any information.

2.10 The Supplier warrants and represents that all statements made and documents submitted as part of the procurement of Deliverables are and remain true and accurate.

## 3. What needs to be delivered

### 3.1 All deliverables

3.1.1 The Supplier must provide Deliverables:

- (a) that comply with the Specification, the Framework Tender Response and, in relation to a Call-Off Contract, the Call-Off Tender (if there is one);
- (b) to a professional standard;
- (c) using reasonable skill and care;
- (d) using Good Industry Practice;
- (e) using its own policies, processes and internal quality control measures as long as they do not conflict with the Contract; (f) on the dates agreed; and
- (g) that comply with Law.

3.1.2 The Supplier must provide Deliverables with a warranty of at least 90 days from Delivery against all obvious defects.

### 3.2 Goods clauses

3.2.1 All Goods delivered must be new, or as new if recycled, unused and of recent origin.

3.2.2 All manufacturer warranties covering the Goods must be assignable to the Buyer on request and for free.

3.2.3 The Supplier transfers ownership of the Goods on Delivery or payment for those Goods, whichever is earlier.

3.2.4 Risk in the Goods transfers to the Buyer on Delivery of the Goods, but remains with the Supplier if the Buyer notices damage following Delivery and lets the Supplier know within 3 Working Days of Delivery.

3.2.5 The Supplier warrants that it has full and unrestricted ownership of the Goods at the time of transfer of ownership.

3.2.6 The Supplier must deliver the Goods on the date and to the specified location during the Buyer's working hours.

3.2.7 The Supplier must provide sufficient packaging for the Goods to reach the point of Delivery safely and undamaged.

- 3.2.8 All deliveries must have a delivery note attached that specifies the order number, type and quantity of Goods.
- 3.2.9 The Supplier must provide all tools, information and instructions the Buyer needs to make use of the Goods.
- 3.2.10 The Supplier must indemnify the Buyer against the costs of any Recall of the Goods and give notice of actual or anticipated action about the Recall of the Goods.
- 3.2.11 The Buyer can cancel any order or part order of Goods which has not been Delivered. If the Buyer gives less than 14 days notice then it will pay the Supplier's reasonable and proven costs already incurred on the cancelled order as long as the Supplier takes all reasonable steps to minimise these costs.
- 3.2.12 The Supplier must at its own cost repair, replace, refund or substitute (at the Buyer's option and request) any Goods that the Buyer rejects because they do not conform with Clause 3. If the Supplier does not do this it will pay the Buyer's costs including repair or re-supply by a third party.

### **3.3 Services clauses**

- 3.3.1 Late Delivery of the Services will be a Default of a Call-Off Contract.
- 3.3.2 The Supplier must co-operate with the Buyer and third party suppliers on all aspects connected with the Delivery of the Services and ensure that Supplier Staff comply with any reasonable instructions.
- 3.3.3 The Supplier must at its own risk and expense provide all Supplier Equipment required to Deliver the Services.
- 3.3.4 The Supplier must allocate sufficient resources and appropriate expertise to each Contract.
- 3.3.5 The Supplier must take all reasonable care to ensure performance does not disrupt the Buyer's operations, employees or other contractors.
- 3.3.6 The Supplier must ensure all Services, and anything used to Deliver the Services, are of good quality and free from defects.
- 3.3.7 The Buyer is entitled to withhold payment for partially or undelivered Services, but doing so does not stop it from using its other rights under the Contract.

## 4. Pricing and payments

- 4.1 In exchange for the Deliverables, the Supplier must invoice the Buyer for the Charges in the Order Form.
- 4.2 CCS must invoice the Supplier for the Management Charge and the Supplier must pay it using the process in Framework Schedule 5 (Management Charges and Information).
- 4.3 All Charges and the Management Charge:
  - (c) exclude VAT, which is payable on provision of a valid VAT invoice; and
  - (d) include all costs connected with the Supply of Deliverables.
- 4.4 The Buyer must pay the Supplier the Charges within 30 days of receipt by the Buyer of a valid, undisputed invoice, in cleared funds using the payment method and details stated in the Order Form.
- 4.5 A Supplier invoice is only valid if it:
  - (a) includes all appropriate references including the Contract reference number and other details reasonably requested by the Buyer;
  - (b) includes a detailed breakdown of Delivered Deliverables and Milestone(s) (if any); and
  - (c) does not include any Management Charge (the Supplier must not charge the Buyer in any way for the Management Charge).
- 4.6 The Buyer must accept and process for payment an undisputed Electronic Invoice received from the Supplier.
- 4.7 The Buyer may retain or set-off payment of any amount owed to it by the Supplier if notice and reasons are provided.
- 4.8 The Supplier must ensure that all Subcontractors are paid, in full, within 30 days of receipt of a valid, undisputed invoice. If this does not happen, CCS or the Buyer can publish the details of the late payment or non-payment.
- 4.9 If CCS or the Buyer can get more favourable commercial terms for the supply at cost of any materials, goods or services used by the Supplier to provide the Deliverables, then CCS or the



Buyer may require the Supplier to replace its existing commercial terms with the more favourable terms offered for the relevant items.

4.10 If CCS or the Buyer uses Clause 4.9 then the Framework Prices (and where applicable, the Charges) must be reduced by an agreed amount by using the Variation Procedure.

4.11 The Supplier has no right of set-off, counterclaim, discount or abatement unless they are ordered to do so by a court.

## **5. The buyer's obligations to the supplier**

5.1 If Supplier Non-Performance arises from an Authority Cause:

- (a) neither CCS or the Buyer can terminate a Contract under Clause 10.4.1;
- (b) the Supplier is entitled to reasonable and proven additional expenses and to relief from liability and Deduction under this Contract;
- (c) the Supplier is entitled to additional time needed to make the Delivery; and
- (d) the Supplier cannot suspend the ongoing supply of Deliverables.

5.2 Clause 5.1 only applies if the Supplier:

- (a) gives notice to the Party responsible for the Authority Cause within 10 Working Days of becoming aware;
- (b) demonstrates that the Supplier Non-Performance would not have occurred but for the Authority Cause; and
- (c) mitigated the impact of the Authority Cause.

## **6. Record keeping and reporting**

6.1 The Supplier must attend Progress Meetings with the Buyer and provide Progress Reports when specified in the Order Form.

6.2 The Supplier must keep and maintain full and accurate records and accounts on everything to do with the Contract:

- (a) during the Contract Period;
- (b) for 7 years after the End Date; and

- (c) in accordance with UK GDPR, including but not limited to the records and accounts stated in the definition of Audit in Joint Schedule 1.

6.3 The Relevant Authority or an Auditor can Audit the Supplier.

6.4 During an Audit, the Supplier must:

- (a) allow the Relevant Authority or any Auditor access to their premises to verify all contract accounts and records of everything to do with the Contract and provide copies for an Audit; and
- (b) provide information to the Relevant Authority or to the Auditor and reasonable cooperation at their request.

6.5 Where the Audit of the Supplier is carried out by an Auditor, the Auditor shall be entitled to share any information obtained during the Audit with the Relevant Authority.

6.6 If the Supplier is not providing any of the Deliverables, or is unable to provide them, it must immediately:

- (a) tell the Relevant Authority and give reasons;
- (b) propose corrective action; and
- (c) provide a deadline for completing the corrective action.

6.7 The Supplier must provide CCS with a Self Audit Certificate supported by an audit report at the end of each Contract Year. The report must contain:

- (a) the methodology of the review;
- (b) the sampling techniques applied; (c) details of any issues;
- and (d) any remedial action taken.

6.8 The Self Audit Certificate must be completed and signed by an auditor or senior member of the Supplier's management team that is qualified in either a relevant audit or financial discipline.

## **7. Supplier staff**

- 7.1 The Supplier Staff involved in the performance of each Contract must:
- (a) be appropriately trained and qualified;
  - (b) be vetted using Good Industry Practice and the Security Policy; and
  - (c) comply with all conduct requirements when on the Buyer's Premises.
- 7.2 Where a Buyer decides one of the Supplier's Staff is not suitable to work on a contract, the Supplier must replace them with a suitably qualified alternative.
- 7.3 If requested, the Supplier must replace any person whose acts or omissions have caused the Supplier to breach Clause 27.
- 7.4 The Supplier must provide a list of Supplier Staff needing to access the Buyer's Premises and say why access is required.
- 7.5 The Supplier indemnifies CCS and the Buyer against all claims brought by any person employed by the Supplier caused by an act or omission of the Supplier or any Supplier Staff.

## **8. Rights and protection**

- 8.1 The Supplier warrants and represents that:
- (a) it has full capacity and authority to enter into and to perform each Contract;
  - (b) each Contract is executed by its authorised representative;
  - (c) it is a legally valid and existing organisation incorporated in the place it was formed;
  - (d) there are no known legal or regulatory actions or investigations before any court, administrative body or arbitration tribunal pending or threatened against it or its Affiliates that might affect its ability to perform each Contract;
  - (e) it maintains all necessary rights, authorisations, licences and consents to perform its obligations under each Contract;
  - (f) it does not have any contractual obligations which are likely to have a material adverse effect on its ability to perform each Contract; (g) it is not impacted by an Insolvency Event; and
  - (h) it will comply with each Call-Off Contract.

- 8.2 The warranties and representations in Clauses 2.10 and 8.1 are repeated each time the Supplier provides Deliverables under the Contract.
- 8.3 The Supplier indemnifies both CCS and every Buyer against each of the following:
- (a) wilful misconduct of the Supplier, Subcontractor and Supplier Staff that impacts the Contract; and
  - (b) non-payment by the Supplier of any Tax or National Insurance.
- 8.4 All claims indemnified under this Contract must use Clause 26.
- 8.5 The description of any provision of this Contract as a warranty does not prevent CCS or a Buyer from exercising any termination right that it may have for breach of that clause by the Supplier.
- 8.6 If the Supplier becomes aware of a representation or warranty that becomes untrue or misleading, it must immediately notify CCS and every Buyer.
- 8.7 All third party warranties and indemnities covering the Deliverables must be assigned for the Buyer's benefit by the Supplier.

## **9. Intellectual Property Rights (IPRs)**

- 9.1 Each Party keeps ownership of its own Existing IPRs. The Supplier gives the Buyer a nonexclusive, perpetual, royalty-free, irrevocable, transferable worldwide licence to use, change and sub-license the Supplier's Existing IPR to enable it to both:
- (a) receive and use the Deliverables; and
  - (b) make use of the deliverables provided by a Replacement Supplier.
- 9.2 Any New IPR created under a Contract is owned by the Buyer. The Buyer gives the Supplier a licence to use any Existing IPRs and New IPRs for the purpose of fulfilling its obligations during the Contract Period.
- 9.3 Where a Party acquires ownership of IPRs incorrectly under this Contract it must do everything reasonably necessary to complete a transfer assigning them in writing to the other Party on request and at its own cost.

- 9.4 Neither Party has the right to use the other Party's IPRs, including any use of the other Party's names, logos or trademarks, except as provided in Clause 9 or otherwise agreed in writing.
- 9.5 If there is an IPR Claim, the Supplier indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against all losses, damages, costs or expenses (including professional fees and fines) incurred as a result.
- 9.6 If an IPR Claim is made or anticipated the Supplier must at its own expense and the Buyer's sole option, either:
- (a) obtain for CCS and the Buyer the rights in Clause 9.1 and 9.2 without infringing any third party IPR; or
  - (b) replace or modify the relevant item with substitutes that do not infringe IPR without adversely affecting the functionality or performance of the Deliverables.
- 9.7 In spite of any other provisions of a Contract and for the avoidance of doubt, award of a Contract by the Buyer and placement of any contract task under it does not constitute an authorisation by the Crown under Sections 55 and 56 of the Patents Act 1977 or Section 12 of the Registered Designs Act 1949. The Supplier acknowledges that any authorisation by the Buyer under its statutory powers must be expressly provided in writing, with reference to the acts authorised and the specific IPR involved.

## **10. Ending the contract or any subcontract**

### **10.1 Contract Period**

- 10.1.1 The Contract takes effect on the Start Date and ends on the End Date or earlier if required by Law.
- 10.1.2 The Relevant Authority can extend the Contract for the Extension Period by giving the Supplier no less than 3 Months' written notice before the Contract expires.

### **10.2 Ending the contract without a reason**

- 10.2.1 CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier at least 30 days' notice.
- 10.2.2 Each Buyer has the right to terminate their Call-Off Contract at any time without reason by giving the Supplier not less than 90 days' written notice.

### **10.3 Rectification plan process**

10.3.1 If there is a Default, the Relevant Authority may, without limiting its other rights, request that the Supplier provide a Rectification Plan, within 10 working days .

10.3.2 When the Relevant Authority receives a requested Rectification Plan it can either:

- (a) reject the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan, giving reasons; or
- (b) accept the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan (without limiting its rights) and the Supplier must immediately start work on the actions in the Rectification Plan at its own cost, unless agreed otherwise by the Parties.

10.3.3 Where the Rectification Plan or revised Rectification Plan is rejected, the Relevant Authority:

- (a) must give reasonable grounds for its decision; and
- (b) may request that the Supplier provides a revised Rectification Plan within 5 Working Days.

10.3.4 If the Relevant Authority rejects any Rectification Plan, including any revised Rectification Plan, the Relevant Authority does not have to request a revised Rectification Plan before exercising its right to terminate its Contract under Clause 10.4.3(a).

### **10.4 When CCS or the buyer can end a contract**

10.4.1 If any of the following events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) there is a Supplier Insolvency Event;
- (b) there is a Default that is not corrected in line with an accepted Rectification Plan;
- (c) the Supplier does not provide a Rectification Plan within 10 days of the request;
- (d) there is any material Default of the Contract;
- (e) there is any material Default of any Joint Controller Agreement relating to any Contract;
- (f) there is a Default of Clauses 2.10, 9, 14, 15, 27, 32 or Framework Schedule 9 (Cyber Essentials) (where applicable) relating to any Contract;
- (g) there is a consistent repeated failure to meet the Performance Indicators in Framework Schedule 4 (Framework Management);
- (h) there is a Change of Control of the Supplier which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;

- (i) if the Relevant Authority discovers that the Supplier was in one of the situations in 57 (1) or 57(2) of the Regulations at the time the Contract was awarded; or
- (j) the Supplier or its Affiliates embarrass or bring CCS or the Buyer into disrepute or diminish the public trust in them.

10.4.2 CCS may terminate the Framework Contract if a Buyer terminates a Call-Off Contract for any of the reasons listed in Clause 10.4.1.

10.4.3 If any of the following non-fault based events happen, the Relevant Authority has the right to immediately terminate its Contract by issuing a Termination Notice to the Supplier:

- (a) the Relevant Authority rejects a Rectification Plan;
- (b) there is a Variation which cannot be agreed using Clause 24 (Changing the contract) or resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving disputes);
- (c) if there is a declaration of ineffectiveness in respect of any Variation; or
- (d) the events in 73 (1) (a) of the Regulations happen.

## **10.5 When the supplier can end the contract**

The Supplier can issue a Reminder Notice if the Buyer does not pay an undisputed invoice on time. The Supplier can terminate a Call-Off Contract if the Buyer fails to pay an undisputed invoiced sum due and worth over 10% of the annual Contract Value within 30 days of the date of the Reminder Notice.

## **10.6 What happens if the contract ends**

10.6.1 Where a Party terminates a Contract under any of Clauses 10.2.1, 10.2.2, 10.4.1, 10.4.2, 10.4.3, 10.5 or 20.2 or a Contract expires all of the following apply:

- (a) The Buyer's payment obligations under the terminated Contract stop immediately.
- (b) Accumulated rights of the Parties are not affected.
- (c) The Supplier must promptly repay to the Buyer any and all Charges the Buyer has paid in advance in respect of Deliverables not provided by the Supplier as at the End Date.
- (d) The Supplier must promptly delete or return the Government Data except where required to retain copies by Law.
- (e) The Supplier must promptly return any of CCS or the Buyer's property provided under the terminated Contract.
- (f) The Supplier must, at no cost to CCS or the Buyer, co-operate fully in the handover and re-procurement (including to a Replacement Supplier).

10.6.2 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.4.1 the Supplier is also responsible for the Relevant Authority's reasonable costs of procuring Replacement Deliverables for the rest of the Contract Period.

10.6.3 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, if either the Relevant Authority terminates a Contract under Clause 10.2.1 or 10.2.2 or a Supplier terminates a Call-Off Contract under Clause 10.5:

- (a) the Buyer must promptly pay all outstanding Charges incurred to the Supplier; and
- (b) the Buyer must pay the Supplier reasonable committed and unavoidable Losses as long as the Supplier provides a fully itemised and costed schedule with evidence - the maximum value of this payment is limited to the total sum payable to the Supplier if the Contract had not been terminated.

10.6.4 In addition to the consequences of termination listed in Clause 10.6.1, where a Party terminates under Clause 20.2 each Party must cover its own Losses.

10.6.5 The following Clauses survive the termination or expiry of each Contract: 3.2.10, 4.2, 6, 7.5, 9, 11, 12.2, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 31.3, 34, 35 and any Clauses and Schedules which are expressly or by implication intended to continue.

## **10.7 Partially ending and suspending the contract**

10.7.1 Where CCS has the right to terminate the Framework Contract it can suspend the Supplier's ability to accept Orders (for any period) and the Supplier cannot enter into any new Call-Off Contracts during this period. If this happens, the Supplier must still meet its obligations under any existing Call-Off Contracts that have already been signed.

10.7.2 Where CCS has the right to terminate a Framework Contract it is entitled to terminate all or part of it.

10.7.3 Where the Buyer has the right to terminate a Call-Off Contract it can terminate or suspend (for any period), all or part of it. If the Buyer suspends a Contract it can provide the Deliverables itself or buy them from a third party.

10.7.4 The Relevant Authority can only partially terminate or suspend a Contract if the remaining parts of that Contract can still be used to effectively deliver the intended purpose.



10.7.5 The Parties must agree any necessary Variation required by Clause 10.7 using the Variation Procedure, but the Supplier may not either:

- (a) reject the Variation; or
- (b) increase the Charges, except where the right to partial termination is under Clause 10.2.

10.7.6 The Buyer can still use other rights available, or subsequently available to it if it acts on its rights under Clause 10.7.

## **10.8 When subcontracts can be ended**

At the Buyer's request, the Supplier must terminate any Subcontracts in any of the following events:

- (a) there is a Change of Control of a Subcontractor which is not pre-approved by the Relevant Authority in writing;
- (b) the acts or omissions of the Subcontractor have caused or materially contributed to a right of termination under Clause 10.4; or
- (c) a Subcontractor or its Affiliates embarrasses or brings into disrepute or diminishes the public trust in the Relevant Authority.

## **11. How much you can be held responsible for**

11.1 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under this Framework Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than £1,000,000.

11.2 Each Party's total aggregate liability in each Contract Year under each Call-Off Contract (whether in tort, contract or otherwise) is no more than the greater of £5 million or 150% of the Estimated Yearly Charges unless specified in the Call-Off Order Form.

11.3 No Party is liable to the other for:

- (a) any indirect Losses; or
- (b) Loss of profits, turnover, savings, business opportunities or damage to goodwill (in each case whether direct or indirect).

11.4 In spite of Clause 11.1 and 11.2, neither Party limits or excludes any of the following:

- (u) its liability for death or personal injury caused by its negligence, or that of its employees, agents or Subcontractors;
- (v) its liability for bribery or fraud or fraudulent misrepresentation by it or its employees;
- (w) any liability that cannot be excluded or limited by Law;
- (x) its obligation to pay the required Management Charge or Default Management Charge.

11.5 In spite of Clauses 11.1 and 11.2, the Supplier does not limit or exclude its liability for any indemnity given under Clauses 7.5, 8.3(b), 9.5, 31.3 or Call-Off Schedule 2 (Staff Transfer) of a Contract.

11.6 In spite of Clauses 11.1, 11.2 but subject to Clauses 11.3 and 11.4, the Supplier's aggregate liability in each and any Contract Year under each Contract under Clause 14.8 shall in no event exceed the Data Protection Liability Cap.

11.7 Each Party must use all reasonable endeavours to mitigate any Loss or damage which it suffers under or in connection with each Contract, including any indemnities.

11.8 When calculating the Supplier's liability under Clause 11.1 or 11.2 the following items will not be taken into consideration:

- (g) Deductions; and
- (h) any items specified in Clauses 11.5 or 11.6.

11.9 If more than one Supplier is party to a Contract, each Supplier Party is jointly and severally liable for their obligations under that Contract.

## 12. Obeying the law

12.1 The Supplier must use reasonable endeavours to comply with the provisions of Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility).

12.2 To the extent that it arises as a result of a Default by the Supplier, the Supplier indemnifies the Relevant Authority against any fine or penalty incurred by the Relevant Authority pursuant to

Law and any costs incurred by the Relevant Authority in defending any proceedings which result in such fine or penalty.

- 12.3 The Supplier must appoint a Compliance Officer who must be responsible for ensuring that the Supplier complies with Law, Clause 12.1 and Clauses 27 to 32.

## 13. Insurance

The Supplier must, at its own cost, obtain and maintain the Required Insurances in Joint Schedule 3 (Insurance Requirements) and any Additional Insurances in the Order Form.

## 14. Data protection

- 14.1 The Supplier must process Personal Data and ensure that Supplier Staff process Personal Data only in accordance with Joint Schedule 11 (Processing Data).
- 14.2 The Supplier must not remove any ownership or security notices in or relating to the Government Data.
- 14.3 The Supplier must make accessible back-ups of all Government Data, stored in an agreed offsite location and send the Buyer copies every 6 Months.
- 14.4 The Supplier must ensure that any Supplier system holding any Government Data, including back-up data, is a secure system that complies with the Security Policy and any applicable Security Management Plan.
- 14.5 If at any time the Supplier suspects or has reason to believe that the Government Data provided under a Contract is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded, then the Supplier must notify the Relevant Authority and immediately suggest remedial action.
- 14.6 If the Government Data is corrupted, lost or sufficiently degraded so as to be unusable the Relevant Authority may either or both:
- (a) tell the Supplier to restore or get restored Government Data as soon as practical but no later than 5 Working Days from the date that the Relevant Authority receives notice, or the Supplier finds out about the issue, whichever is earlier; and/or
  - (b) restore the Government Data itself or using a third party.

14.7 The Supplier must pay each Party's reasonable costs of complying with Clause 14.6 unless CCS or the Buyer is at fault.

14.8 The Supplier:

- (a) must provide the Relevant Authority with all Government Data in an agreed open format within 10 Working Days of a written request;
- (b) must have documented processes to guarantee prompt availability of Government Data if the Supplier stops trading;
- (c) must securely destroy all Storage Media that has held Government Data at the end of life of that media using Good Industry Practice;
- (d) securely erase all Government Data and any copies it holds when asked to do so by CCS or the Buyer unless required by Law to retain it; and
- (e) indemnifies CCS and each Buyer against any and all Losses incurred if the Supplier breaches Clause 14 and any Data Protection Legislation.

## 15. What you must keep confidential

15.1 Each Party must:

- (a) keep all Confidential Information it receives confidential and secure;
- (b) except as expressly set out in the Contract at Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 or elsewhere in the Contract, not disclose, use or exploit the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information without the Disclosing Party's prior written consent; and
- (c) immediately notify the Disclosing Party if it suspects unauthorised access, copying, use or disclosure of the Confidential Information.

15.2 In spite of Clause 15.1, a Party may disclose Confidential Information which it receives from the Disclosing Party in any of the following instances:

- (a) where disclosure is required by applicable Law or by a court with the relevant jurisdiction if, to the extent not prohibited by Law, the Recipient Party notifies the Disclosing Party of the full circumstances, the affected Confidential Information and extent of the disclosure;
- (b) if the Recipient Party already had the information without obligation of confidentiality before it was disclosed by the Disclosing Party;
- (c) if the information was given to it by a third party without obligation of confidentiality;
- (d) if the information was in the public domain at the time of the disclosure;
- (e) if the information was independently developed without access to the Disclosing Party's Confidential Information;

- (f) on a confidential basis, to its auditors;
- (g) on a confidential basis, to its professional advisers on a need-to-know basis; or
- (h) to the Serious Fraud Office where the Recipient Party has reasonable grounds to believe that the Disclosing Party is involved in activity that may be a criminal offence under the Bribery Act 2010.

15.3 In spite of Clause 15.1, the Supplier may disclose Confidential Information on a confidential basis to Supplier Staff on a need-to-know basis to allow the Supplier to meet its obligations under the Contract. The Supplier Staff must enter into a direct confidentiality agreement with the Relevant Authority at its request.

15.4 In spite of Clause 15.1, CCS or the Buyer may disclose Confidential Information in any of the following cases:

- (a) on a confidential basis to the employees, agents, consultants and contractors of CCS or the Buyer;
- (b) on a confidential basis to any other Central Government Body, any successor body to a Central Government Body or any company that CCS or the Buyer transfers or proposes to transfer all or any part of its business to;
- (c) if CCS or the Buyer (acting reasonably) considers disclosure necessary or appropriate to carry out its public functions; (d) where requested by Parliament; or
- (e) under Clauses 4.7 and 16.

15.5 For the purposes of Clauses 15.2 to 15.4 references to disclosure on a confidential basis means disclosure under a confidentiality agreement or arrangement including terms as strict as those required in Clause 15.

15.6 Transparency Information is not Confidential Information.

15.7 The Supplier must not make any press announcement or publicise the Contracts or any part of them in any way, without the prior written consent of the Relevant Authority and must take all reasonable steps to ensure that Supplier Staff do not either.

## **16. When you can share information**

16.1 The Supplier must tell the Relevant Authority within 48 hours if it receives a Request For Information.

16.2 Within five (5) Working Days of the Buyer's request the Supplier must give CCS and each Buyer full co-operation and information needed so the Buyer can:

- (a) publish the Transparency Information;
- (b) comply with any Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) request; and/or
- (c) comply with any Environmental Information Regulations (EIR) request.

16.3 The Relevant Authority may talk to the Supplier to help it decide whether to publish information under Clause 16. However, the extent, content and format of the disclosure is the Relevant Authority's decision in its absolute discretion.

## **17. Invalid parts of the contract**

If any part of a Contract is prohibited by Law or judged by a court to be unlawful, void or unenforceable, it must be read as if it was removed from that Contract as much as required and rendered ineffective as far as possible without affecting the rest of the Contract, whether it is valid or enforceable.

## **18. No other terms apply**

The provisions incorporated into each Contract are the entire agreement between the Parties. The Contract replaces all previous statements, agreements and any course of dealings made between the Parties, whether written or oral, in relation to its subject matter. No other provisions apply.

## **19. Other people's rights in a contract**

No third parties may use the Contracts (Rights of Third Parties) Act 1999 (CRTPA) to enforce any term of the Contract unless stated (referring to CRTPA) in the Contract. This does not affect third party rights and remedies that exist independently from CRTPA.

## **20. Circumstances beyond your control**

20.1 Any Party affected by a Force Majeure Event is excused from performing its obligations under a Contract while the inability to perform continues, if it both:

- (a) provides a Force Majeure Notice to the other Party; and

(b) uses all reasonable measures practical to reduce the impact of the Force Majeure Event.

20.2 Either Party can partially or fully terminate the affected Contract if the provision of the Deliverables is materially affected by a Force Majeure Event which lasts for 90 days continuously.

## **21. Relationships created by the contract**

No Contract creates a partnership, joint venture or employment relationship. The Supplier must represent themselves accordingly and ensure others do so.

## **22. Giving up contract rights**

A partial or full waiver or relaxation of the terms of a Contract is only valid if it is stated to be a waiver in writing to the other Party.

## **23. Transferring responsibilities**

23.1 The Supplier cannot assign, novate or transfer a Contract or any part of a Contract without the Relevant Authority's written consent.

23.2 The Relevant Authority can assign, novate or transfer its Contract or any part of it to any Central Government Body, public or private sector body which performs the functions of the Relevant Authority.

23.3 When CCS or the Buyer uses its rights under Clause 23.2 the Supplier must enter into a novation agreement in the form that CCS or the Buyer specifies.

23.4 The Supplier can terminate a Contract novated under Clause 23.2 to a private sector body that is experiencing an Insolvency Event.

23.5 The Supplier remains responsible for all acts and omissions of the Supplier Staff as if they were its own.

23.6 If CCS or the Buyer asks the Supplier for details about Subcontractors, the Supplier must provide details of Subcontractors at all levels of the supply chain including:

- (a) their name;
- (b) the scope of their appointment; and
- (c) the duration of their appointment.

## **24. Changing the contract**

24.1 Either Party can request a Variation which is only effective if agreed in writing and signed by both Parties.

24.2 The Supplier must provide an Impact Assessment either:

- (a) with the Variation Form, where the Supplier requests the Variation; or
- (b) within the time limits included in a Variation Form requested by CCS or the Buyer.

24.3 If the Variation cannot be agreed or resolved by the Parties, CCS or the Buyer can either:

- (a) agree that the Contract continues without the Variation; or
- (b) terminate the affected Contract, unless in the case of a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier has already provided part or all of the provision of the Deliverables, or where the Supplier can show evidence of substantial work being carried out to provide them; or
- (c) refer the Dispute to be resolved using Clause 34 (Resolving Disputes).

24.4 CCS and the Buyer are not required to accept a Variation request made by the Supplier.

24.5 If there is a General Change in Law, the Supplier must bear the risk of the change and is not entitled to ask for an increase to the Framework Prices or the Charges.

24.6 If there is a Specific Change in Law or one is likely to happen during the Contract Period the Supplier must give CCS and the Buyer notice of the likely effects of the changes as soon as reasonably practical. They must also say if they think any Variation is needed either to the Deliverables, Framework Prices or a Contract and provide evidence:

- (a) that the Supplier has kept costs as low as possible, including in Subcontractor costs; and (b) of how it has affected the Supplier's costs.



24.7 Any change in the Framework Prices or relief from the Supplier's obligations because of a Specific Change in Law must be implemented using Clauses 24.1 to 24.4.

24.8 For 101(5) of the Regulations, if the Court declares any Variation ineffective, the Parties agree that their mutual rights and obligations will be regulated by the terms of the Contract as they existed immediately prior to that Variation and as if the Parties had never entered into that Variation.

## **25. How to communicate about the contract**

25.1 All notices under the Contract must be in writing and are considered effective on the Working Day of delivery as long as they are delivered before 5:00pm on a Working Day. Otherwise the notice is effective on the next Working Day. An email is effective at 9:00am on the first Working Day after sending unless an error message is received.

25.2 Notices to CCS must be sent to the CCS Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Framework Award Form.

25.3 Notices to the Buyer must be sent to the Buyer Authorised Representative's address or email address in the Order Form.

25.4 This Clause does not apply to the service of legal proceedings or any documents in any legal action, arbitration or dispute resolution.

## **26. Dealing with claims**

26.1 If a Beneficiary is notified of a Claim then it must notify the Indemnifier as soon as reasonably practical and no later than 10 Working Days.

26.2 At the Indemnifier's cost the Beneficiary must both:

- (d) allow the Indemnifier to conduct all negotiations and proceedings to do with a Claim; and
- (e) give the Indemnifier reasonable assistance with the claim if requested.

26.3 The Beneficiary must not make admissions about the Claim without the prior written consent of the Indemnifier which can not be unreasonably withheld or delayed.

26.4 The Indemnifier must consider and defend the Claim diligently using competent legal advisors and in a way that does not damage the Beneficiary's reputation.

26.5 The Indemnifier must not settle or compromise any Claim without the Beneficiary's prior written consent which it must not unreasonably withhold or delay.

26.6 Each Beneficiary must take all reasonable steps to minimise and mitigate any losses that it suffers because of the Claim.

26.7 If the Indemnifier pays the Beneficiary money under an indemnity and the Beneficiary later recovers money which is directly related to the Claim, the Beneficiary must immediately repay the Indemnifier the lesser of either:

- (a) the sum recovered minus any legitimate amount spent by the Beneficiary when recovering this money; or
- (b) the amount the Indemnifier paid the Beneficiary for the Claim.

## **27. Preventing fraud, bribery and corruption**

27.1 The Supplier must not during any Contract Period:

- (a) commit a Prohibited Act or any other criminal offence in the Regulations 57(1) and 57(2); or
- (b) do or allow anything which would cause CCS or the Buyer, including any of their employees, consultants, contractors, Subcontractors or agents to breach any of the Relevant Requirements or incur any liability under them.

27.2 The Supplier must during the Contract Period:

- (a) create, maintain and enforce adequate policies and procedures to ensure it complies with the Relevant Requirements to prevent a Prohibited Act and require its Subcontractors to do the same;
- (b) keep full records to show it has complied with its obligations under Clause 27 and give copies to CCS or the Buyer on request; and
- (c) if required by the Relevant Authority, within 20 Working Days of the Start Date of the relevant Contract, and then annually, certify in writing to the Relevant Authority, that they have complied with Clause 27, including compliance of Supplier Staff, and provide reasonable supporting evidence of this on request, including its policies and procedures.

27.3 The Supplier must immediately notify CCS and the Buyer if it becomes aware of any breach of Clauses 27.1 or 27.2 or has any reason to think that it, or any of the Supplier Staff, has either:

- (a) been investigated or prosecuted for an alleged Prohibited Act;
- (b) been debarred, suspended, proposed for suspension or debarment, or is otherwise ineligible to take part in procurement programmes or contracts because of a Prohibited Act by any government department or agency;
- (c) received a request or demand for any undue financial or other advantage of any kind related to a Contract; or
- (d) suspected that any person or Party directly or indirectly related to a Contract has committed or attempted to commit a Prohibited Act.

27.4 If the Supplier notifies CCS or the Buyer as required by Clause 27.3, the Supplier must respond promptly to their further enquiries, co-operate with any investigation and allow the Audit of any books, records and relevant documentation.

27.5 In any notice the Supplier gives under Clause 27.3 it must specify the:

- (a) Prohibited Act;
- (b) identity of the Party who it thinks has committed the Prohibited Act; and
- (c) action it has decided to take.

## **28. Equality, diversity and human rights**

28.1 The Supplier must follow all applicable equality Law when they perform their obligations under the Contract, including:

- (a) protections against discrimination on the grounds of race, sex, gender reassignment, religion or belief, disability, sexual orientation, pregnancy, maternity, age or otherwise; and
- (b) any other requirements and instructions which CCS or the Buyer reasonably imposes related to equality Law.

28.2 The Supplier must take all necessary steps, and inform CCS or the Buyer of the steps taken, to prevent anything that is considered to be unlawful discrimination by any court or tribunal, or the Equality and Human Rights Commission (or any successor organisation) when working on a Contract.

## 29. Health and safety

29.1 The Supplier must perform its obligations meeting the requirements of:

- (a) all applicable Law regarding health and safety; and
- (b) the Buyer's current health and safety policy while at the Buyer's Premises, as provided to the Supplier.

29.2 The Supplier and the Buyer must as soon as possible notify the other of any health and safety incidents or material hazards they are aware of at the Buyer Premises that relate to the performance of a Contract.

## 30. Environment

30.1 When working on Site the Supplier must perform its obligations under the Buyer's current Environmental Policy, which the Buyer must provide.

30.2 The Supplier must ensure that Supplier Staff are aware of the Buyer's Environmental Policy.

## 31. Tax

31.1 The Supplier must not breach any Tax or social security obligations and must enter into a binding agreement to pay any late contributions due, including where applicable, any interest or any fines. CCS and the Buyer cannot terminate a Contract where the Supplier has not paid a minor Tax or social security contribution.

31.2 Where the Charges payable under a Contract with the Buyer are or are likely to exceed £5 million at any point during the relevant Contract Period, and an Occasion of Tax NonCompliance occurs, the Supplier must notify CCS and the Buyer of it within 5 Working Days including:

- (a) the steps that the Supplier is taking to address the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance and any mitigating factors that it considers relevant; and
- (b) other information relating to the Occasion of Tax Non-Compliance that CCS and the Buyer may reasonably need.

31.3 Where the Supplier or any Supplier Staff are liable to be taxed or to pay National Insurance contributions in the UK relating to payment received under a Call-Off Contract, the Supplier must both:

- (d) comply with the Income Tax (Earnings and Pensions) Act 2003 and all other statutes and regulations relating to income tax, the Social Security Contributions and Benefits Act 1992 (including IR35) and National Insurance contributions; and
- (e) indemnify the Buyer against any Income Tax, National Insurance and social security contributions and any other liability, deduction, contribution, assessment or claim arising from or made during or after the Contract Period in connection with the provision of the Deliverables by the Supplier or any of the Supplier Staff.

31.4 If any of the Supplier Staff are Workers who receive payment relating to the Deliverables, then the Supplier must ensure that its contract with the Worker contains the following requirements:

- (a) the Buyer may, at any time during the Contract Period, request that the Worker provides information which demonstrates they comply with Clause 31.3, or why those requirements do not apply, the Buyer can specify the information the Worker must provide and the deadline for responding;
- (b) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker fails to provide the information requested by the Buyer within the time specified by the Buyer;
- (c) the Worker's contract may be terminated at the Buyer's request if the Worker provides information which the Buyer considers is not good enough to demonstrate how it complies with Clause 31.3 or confirms that the Worker is not complying with those requirements; and
- (d) the Buyer may supply any information they receive from the Worker to HMRC for revenue collection and management.

## **32. Conflict of interest**

32.1 The Supplier must take action to ensure that neither the Supplier nor the Supplier Staff are placed in the position of an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

32.2 The Supplier must promptly notify and provide details to CCS and each Buyer if a Conflict of Interest happens or is expected to happen.

32.3 CCS and each Buyer can terminate its Contract immediately by giving notice in writing to the Supplier or take any steps it thinks are necessary where there is or may be an actual or potential Conflict of Interest.

## **33. Reporting a breach of the contract**

33.1 As soon as it is aware of it the Supplier and Supplier Staff must report to CCS or the Buyer any actual or suspected breach of:

- (a) Law;
- (b) Clause 12.1; or
- (c) Clauses 27 to 32.

33.2 The Supplier must not retaliate against any of the Supplier Staff who in good faith reports a breach listed in Clause 33.1 to the Buyer or a Prescribed Person.

## **34. Resolving disputes**

34.1 If there is a Dispute, the senior representatives of the Parties who have authority to settle the Dispute will, within 28 days of a written request from the other Party, meet in good faith to resolve the Dispute.

34.2 If the Dispute is not resolved at that meeting, the Parties can attempt to settle it by mediation using the Centre for Effective Dispute Resolution (CEDR) Model Mediation Procedure current at the time of the Dispute. If the Parties cannot agree on a mediator, the mediator will be nominated by CEDR. If either Party does not wish to use, or continue to use mediation, or mediation does not resolve the Dispute, the Dispute must be resolved using Clauses 34.3 to 34.5.

34.3 Unless the Relevant Authority refers the Dispute to arbitration using Clause 34.4, the Parties irrevocably agree that the courts of England and Wales have the exclusive jurisdiction to:

- (a) determine the Dispute;
- (b) grant interim remedies; and/or
- (c) grant any other provisional or protective relief.

- 34.4 The Supplier agrees that the Relevant Authority has the exclusive right to refer any Dispute to be finally resolved by arbitration under the London Court of International Arbitration Rules current at the time of the Dispute. There will be only one arbitrator. The seat or legal place of the arbitration will be London and the proceedings will be in English.
- 34.5 The Relevant Authority has the right to refer a Dispute to arbitration even if the Supplier has started or has attempted to start court proceedings under Clause 34.3, unless the Relevant Authority has agreed to the court proceedings or participated in them. Even if court proceedings have started, the Parties must do everything necessary to ensure that the court proceedings are stayed in favour of any arbitration proceedings if they are started under Clause 34.4.
- 34.6 The Supplier cannot suspend the performance of a Contract during any Dispute.

## 35. Which law applies

This Contract and any Disputes arising out of, or connected to it, are governed by English law.

## Joint Schedule 5 (Corporate Social Responsibility)

### 1. What we expect from our Suppliers

- 1.1 In February 2019, HM Government published a Supplier Code of Conduct setting out the standards and behaviours expected of suppliers who work with government.  
([https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment\\_data/file/779660/20190220-Supplier\\_Code\\_of\\_Conduct.pdf](https://assets.publishing.service.gov.uk/government/uploads/system/uploads/attachment_data/file/779660/20190220-Supplier_Code_of_Conduct.pdf))
- 1.2 CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to meet the standards set out in that Code. In addition, CCS expects its suppliers and subcontractors to comply with the standards set out in this Schedule.
- 1.3 The Supplier acknowledges that the Buyer may have additional requirements in relation to corporate social responsibility. The Buyer expects that the Supplier and its Subcontractors will comply with such corporate social

responsibility requirements as the Buyer may notify to the Supplier from time to time.

## **2. Equality and Accessibility**

2.1 In addition to legal obligations, the Supplier shall support CCS and the Buyer in fulfilling its Public Sector Equality duty under S149 of the Equality Act 2010 by ensuring that it fulfils its obligations under each Contract in a way that seeks to:

2.1.1 eliminate discrimination, harassment or victimisation of any kind; and

2.1.2 advance equality of opportunity and good relations between those with a protected characteristic (age, disability, gender reassignment, pregnancy and maternity, race, religion or belief, sex, sexual orientation, and marriage and civil partnership) and those who do not share it.

## **3. Modern Slavery, Child Labour and Inhumane Treatment**

"**Modern Slavery Helpline**" means the mechanism for reporting suspicion, seeking help or advice and information on the subject of modern slavery available online at <https://www.modernslaveryhelpline.org/report> or by telephone on 08000 121 700.

3.1 The Supplier:

3.1.1 shall not use, nor allow its Subcontractors to use forced, bonded or involuntary prison labour;

3.1.2 shall not require any Supplier Staff or Subcontractor Staff to lodge deposits or identify papers with the Employer and shall be free to leave their employer after reasonable notice;

3.1.3 warrants and represents that it has not been convicted of any slavery or human trafficking offences anywhere around the world.

3.1.4 warrants that to the best of its knowledge it is not currently under investigation, inquiry or enforcement proceedings in relation to any allegation of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.

3.1.5 shall make reasonable enquires to ensure that its officers, employees and Subcontractors have not been convicted of slavery or human trafficking offenses anywhere around the world.



- 3.1.6 shall have and maintain throughout the term of each Contract its own policies and procedures to ensure its compliance with the Modern Slavery Act and include in its contracts with its Subcontractors anti-slavery and human trafficking provisions;
- 3.1.7 shall implement due diligence procedures to ensure that there is no slavery or human trafficking in any part of its supply chain performing obligations under a Contract;
- 3.1.8 shall prepare and deliver to CCS, an annual slavery and human trafficking report setting out the steps it has taken to ensure that slavery and human trafficking is not taking place in any of its supply chains or in any part of its business with its annual certification of compliance with Paragraph 3;
- 3.1.9 shall not use, nor allow its employees or Subcontractors to use physical abuse or discipline, the threat of physical abuse, sexual or other harassment and verbal abuse or other forms of intimidation of its employees or Subcontractors;
- 3.1.10 shall not use or allow child or slave labour to be used by its Subcontractors;
- 3.1.11 shall report the discovery or suspicion of any slavery or trafficking by it or its Subcontractors to CCS, the Buyer and Modern Slavery Helpline.

#### **4. Income Security**

##### **4.1 The Supplier shall:**

- 4.1.1 ensure that that all wages and benefits paid for a standard working week meet, at a minimum, national legal standards in the country of employment;
- 4.1.2 ensure that all Supplier Staff are provided with written and understandable Information about their employment conditions in respect of wages before they enter employment and about the particulars of their wages for the pay period concerned each time that they are paid;
- 4.1.3 not make deductions from wages:
  - (a) as a disciplinary measure
  - (b) except where permitted by law; or
  - (c) without expressed permission of the worker concerned;
- 4.1.4 record all disciplinary measures taken against Supplier Staff; and

- 4.1.5 ensure that Supplier Staff are engaged under a recognised employment relationship established through national law and practice.

## 5. Working Hours

### 5.1 The Supplier shall:

- 5.1.1 ensure that the working hours of Supplier Staff comply with national laws, and any collective agreements;
- 5.1.2 that the working hours of Supplier Staff, excluding overtime, shall be defined by contract, and shall not exceed 48 hours per week unless the individual has agreed in writing;
- 5.1.3 ensure that use of overtime used responsibly, taking into account:
  - (a) the extent;
  - (b) frequency; and
  - (c) hours worked;

by individuals and by the Supplier Staff as a whole;

- 1.2 The total hours worked in any seven day period shall not exceed 60 hours, except where covered by Paragraph 5.3 below.
- 1.3 Working hours may exceed 60 hours in any seven day period only in exceptional circumstances where all of the following are met:
  - 1.3.1 this is allowed by national law;
  - 1.3.2 this is allowed by a collective agreement freely negotiated with a workers' organisation representing a significant portion of the workforce;  
appropriate safeguards are taken to protect the workers' health and safety; and
  - 1.3.3 the employer can demonstrate that exceptional circumstances apply such as unexpected production peaks, accidents or emergencies.
- 1.4 All Supplier Staff shall be provided with at least one (1) day off in every seven (7) day period or, where allowed by national law, two (2) days off in every fourteen (14) day period.

## **2. Sustainability**

- 2.1 The supplier shall meet the applicable Government Buying Standards applicable to Deliverables which can be found online at:

<https://www.gov.uk/government/collections/sustainable-procurement-the-government-buying-standards-gbs>

## **Call-Off Schedule 4 (Call Off Tender)**

REDACTED SENSITIVE INFORMATION